This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

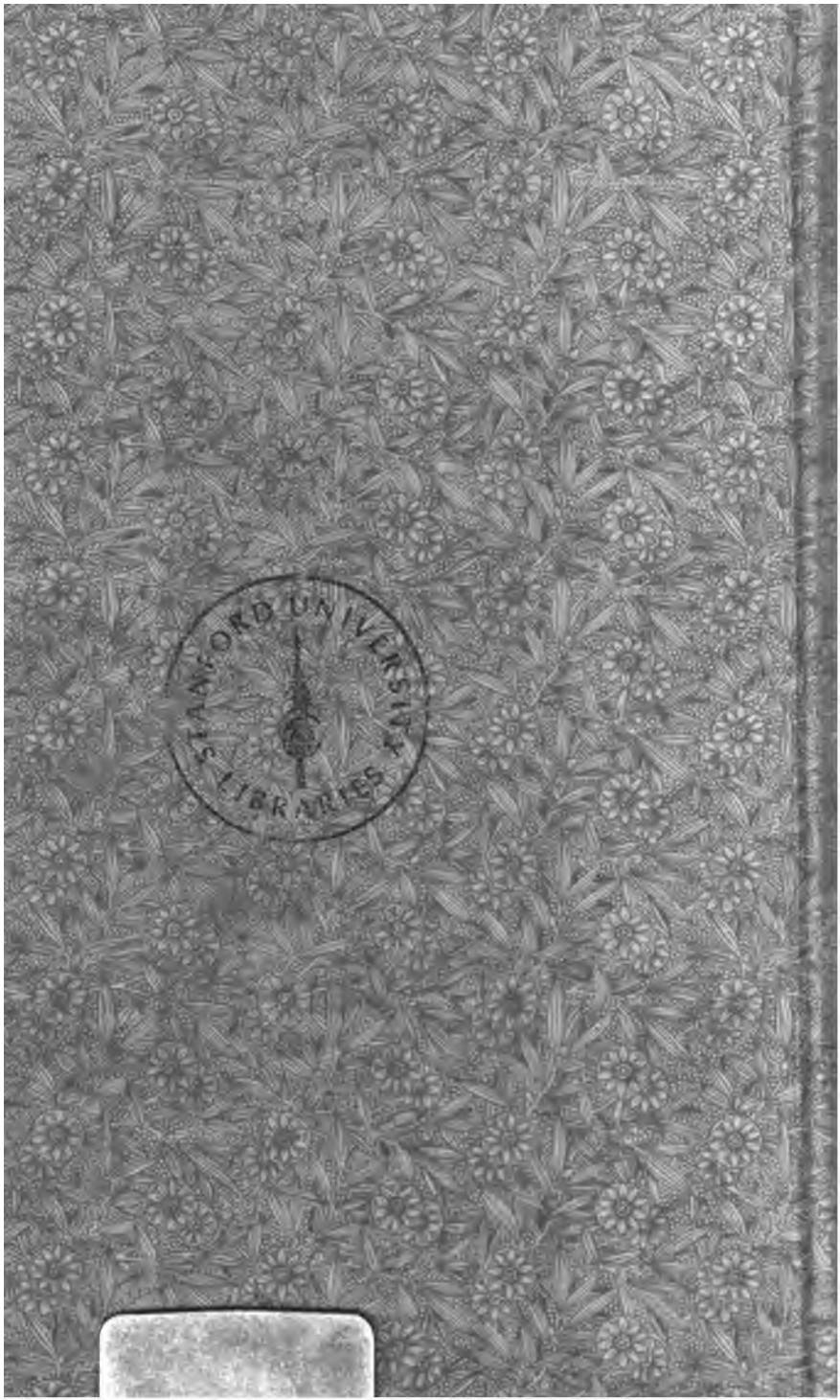
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`


STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

·SOCIETY·1893·
·EAST·RIDING·
·ARCHAEOLOGICAL·

THE

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

East Riding Antiquarian Society.

FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER, 1899.

VOLUME VII.

Hull:
PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY
BY
WILLIAM ANDREWS & CO., THE HULL PRESS.

MDCCCXCIX.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY
LIBRARIES
STACKS
AUG 28 1973
DA670
Y59E2
v.1
1899

Contents.

PAGE

List of Officers - - - - - - - - v

Rules - - - - - - - - - - vii

List of Members - - - - - - - - ix

Report of Proceedings - - - - - - - xiii

Some East Riding Families. By the Right Hon. the Lord Hawkesbury, President - - - - - - - - 1

On Roman Roads in the East Riding. By the Rev E. Maule Cole, M.A., F.G.S. - - - - - - - - 37

Sacrilege at Hessle Church in 1527. By J. R. Boyle, F.S.A. - 47

A Fifteenth-Century Fabric Roll of Beverley Minster. By Arthur F. Leach, M.A., F.S.A. - - - - - - 50

Records of Church Briefs Published and Collected in South Holderness Parishes. By the Rev. Canon Maddock, M.A. - 84

List of Officers.

President—

The Right Hon. the LORD HAWKESBURY.

Vice-Presidents—

The Most Rev. His Grace the LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK.

The Right Hon. the LORD HERRIES, Lord Lieutenant of the East Riding.
The Most Noble the MARQUIS OF RIPON, K.G., High Steward of Hull.
The Right Hon. the EARL OF LONDESBOROUGH.
The Right Hon. the LORD HOTHAM.
SIR ROBERT MARTIN CRAVEN.
SIR HENRY S. KING, M.P.
SIR ANGUS HOLDEN, M.P.
J. T. FIRBANK, ESQ., M.P.
C. H. WILSON, ESQ., M.P.
The Right Rev. the BISHOP OF BEVERLEY.
The Right Rev. the BISHOP OF HULL.
Rev. E. MAULE COLE, M.A., F.G.S.
The MAYOR OF HULL.
The MAYOR OF BEVERLEY.
The MAYOR OF HEDON.
WILLIAM BETHELL, ESQ., J.P., D.L.
SIR TATTON SYKES, Bart., D.L.
The Rev. CANON H. E. MADDOCK, M.A., F.G.S.
The Rev. J. MALET LAMBERT, LL.D., M.A.
J. R. MORTIMER, ESQ.
G. L. BEEFORTH, ESQ., J.P., F.R.G.S.
RALPH CREYKE, ESQ., D.L.
D. F. BURTON, ESQ., J.P.
W. H. ST. QUINTIN, ESQ., J.P.
Colonel HOBART, D.L.

Council—

W. ANDREWS, F.R.H.S.
Colonel ARMYTAGE.
JOHN BILSON, F.S.A.
J. R. BOYLE, F.S.A.
Councillor JOHN BROWN.
Rev. W. HAY FEA, M.A.
Rev. R. FISHER, M.A.
C. H. GORE, M.A.
Rev. F. J. HALL.
Councillor J. G. HALL.
Colonel HAWORTH-BOOTH, D.L.
R. C. HOPE, F.S.A.
A. F. LEACH, M.A., F.S.A.
Rev. C. E. DARWENT.
EDWIN MARTIN, J.P.
Rev. NORMAN J. MILLER, M.A.
Rev. M. C. F. MORRIS, B.C.L., M.A.
Rev. CANON H. E. NOLLOTH, D.D.
Alderman G. R. PARK.
Rev. W. J. PEARSON.
Colonel H. FAWCETT PUDSEY.
Rev. A. HIPPISLEY SMITH.
Rev. CANON J. W. STANBRIDGE, B.D.
A. B. WILSON-BARKWORTH, LL.D.
HERBERT WOODHOUSE, LL.D.

Honorary Treasurer—

J. TRAVIS-COOK, F.R.H.S.

Honorary Secretary—

Rev. A. N. COOPER, Filey Vicarage.

Editorial Committee—

The PRESIDENT.
The TREASURER.
JOHN BILSON.
J. R. BOYLE.
Rev. CANON MADDOCK.
Rev. J. MALET LAMBERT.
Rev. N. J. MILLER *(Secretary)*.

Rules.

I.

Objects of the Society.

To study and preserve the antiquities of the East Riding of the County of York, and to popularise the archæology of the district.

II.

Name.

The name of the Society shall be "The East Riding Antiquarian Society (Yorkshire)."

III.

Operation.

1. Meetings shall be held for the reading of papers, the exhibition of antiquities, and discussion. The number of such meetings and their locality shall be at the discretion of the Council, but not less than two shall be held in each winter session.

2. Meetings shall be held at least once in every year at places rendered interesting by their antiquities.

3. A yearly volume shall be printed for the subscribers (not in arrears with their subscriptions), to be entitled the "Transactions" of the Society, containing original papers, reports, copies of ancient documents, etc. It shall be issued at the General Annual Meeting. The selection of *in extenso* papers, and the arrangement of the volume, shall be in the hands of a small Editorial Committee annually appointed by the Council.

IV.

Admission of Members.

Candidates shall be proposed and seconded in writing by two members, and the election may take place at any meeting.

V.

Subscription.

The Annual Subscription shall be ten shillings and sixpence, payable in advance on the first day of January in each year. The subscriptions of newly-elected members shall be payable immediately upon election. If any member shall allow his subscription to be in arrears for two years, and shall for the space of fourteen days from the giving of the notice hereinafter mentioned, fail to pay all arrears due from him, the Council, after having given such member, through the Secretary, fourteen days' notice of their intention to do so, may declare him to be no longer a member of the Society.

VI.

Honorary Members.

Persons distinguished in antiquarian pursuits, who are not resident in the district, may be elected honorary members, the number of such members not at any one time to exceed ten.

VII.

Officers.

The Officers of the Society shall consist of a President, Vice-Presidents, an Honorary Treasurer, and an Honorary Secretary, to be elected annually.

VIII.

The Council.

The management of the Society shall be in the hands of a Council consisting of the officers and not more than 24 members, annually elected from the general body of the subscribers; vacancies to be provisionally filled at the discretion of the Council.

IX.

General Meetings.

The General Annual Meeting shall be held in September, when the audited accounts shall be passed, a Report presented, and the Officers and Council elected.

The Council may call a Special General Meeting at any time.

X.

Meetings of the Council.

The Council shall meet not less than six times in each year, at such times as may be determined upon. Special Meetings may be held at the request of the President, or eleven members of the Society. Five Members of the Council shall form a quorum.

XI.

Notice of Meetings.

A notice of seven clear days shall be given of all meetings.

XII.

Alteration of Rules.

No alterations in the Rules shall be made except by a majority of two-thirds of the number of members present at an Annual or other General Meeting of the Society. Full notice of any proposed alteration shall be sent to every member with the notice of the meeting.

List of Members.

Andrews, William, F.R.H.S., 1, Dock Street, Hull.
Armytage, Colonel, Marton Hall, Sewerby.
Arnott, J. W., The Asylum, Beverley.
Atkinson, Joseph, Elloughton Rise, Brough.
Atkinson, H. J. Farmer, F.S.A., Beverley.

Barker, Reginald H., Bowlalley Lane, Hull.
Beckwith, J., Newborough, Scarborough.
Beeforth, G. L., J.P., F.S.A., F.R.G.S., The Belvedere, Scarborough.
Bethell, William, J.P., D.L., Rise Park, Hull.
Beverley, the Right Rev. the Bishop of, Bolton Percy Rectory, R.S.O.
Bickersteth, J. J., Beechwood, Driffield.
Bilson, John, F.S.A., Hessle.
Blanchard. Rev. H. D., M.A., Middleton-on-the-Wolds, Hull.
Blashill, Thomas, F.Z.S., 29, Tavistock Square, London, W.C.
Bohn, George, C.E., Hengate, Beverley.
Botterill, William, Brookside, Newland Park, Hull.
Boyle, J. R., F.S.A., Hull.
Boynton, Rev. C. Ingram W., M.A., Barmston Rectory, Hull.
Boynton, Thomas, F.S.A., Bridlington.
Bradford Free Library.
Brand, A. T., M.D., Driffield.
Brigham, E. J., Bridlington.
Brodrick, F. S., Hornsea.
Brooke, Rev. A. S., Slingsby Rectory, York.
Browne, Rev. A. York, Castle Howard Reformatory, York.
Brown, John, 26, Savile Street, Hull.
Brown, Walter, 26, Savile Street, Hull.
Brown, W. A , 4, East Parade, Driffield.
Burton, David Fowler, J.P., Cherry Burton, Beverley.

Carver, W. H., The Croft, North Cave, R.S.O.
Cheesman, W. N., The Crescent, Selby.
Chowen, H. S., Londesborough.
Clay, A. T., Holly Bank, Rastrick.
Coates, Rev. C. Hutton, Burton Agnes Rectory.
Cole, Rev. E. Maule, M.A., F.G.S., Wetwang Vicarage, York.
Collier, Rev. C V., B.A., Burton Agnes.
Cooper, Rev. A. N., M.A., Filey Vicarage.
Coppin, Rev. S., St. John's Presbytery, North Bar, Beverley.
Crawshaw, Mrs., 1, Melville Terrace, Filey.
Creyke, Ralph, D.L., Rawcliffe Hall, Goole, R.S.O.
Cussons, George, Beverley.

Davidson, Rev. J., M.A., Nafferton Vicarage, Hull.
Davison, R., Beverley Road, Driffield.
Dawson, James, Prospect Street, Hull.
Dickons, J. Norton, 12, Oats Villas, Manningham, Bradford.
Dykes, E. O., Hessle.

Fea, Rev. W. Hay, M.A., The Park, Hull.
Fearnside, J. W., The Temple, London, E.C.
Fisher, Rev. Robert, M.A., St. Mary's Vicarage, Beverley.
Francis, A. G., M.B., 84, Wright Street, Hull.

Gleadow, F., 38, Ladbroke Grove, London, W.
Gore, C. H., North Lynn, The Park, Hull.
Green, William, *Guardian* Office, Beverley.
Grenside, Rev. G. A., M.A., Thorpe-Bassett Rectory, Rillington.
Gresley, Rev. L. S., M.A., Birdsall Vicarage, York.
Griffith, Rev. A. H., Lockington Rectory, Hull.
Gunton, Mrs., Manor House, Bridlington Quay.

Halifax, the Right Hon. Lord, Hickleton Hall, Doncaster.
Hall, Rev. F., Presbytery, Bridlington.
Hall, J. G., Lindum House, Berkley Street, Hull.
Hawkesbury, the Right Hon. Lord, F.S.A., Kirkham Abbey, York.
Haworth-Booth, Col. B. B., M.A., D.L., Hull Bank House, Hull.
Herries, the Right Hon. Lord, Everingham Park, York.
Hicks, R. J., F.R.C.V.S., Market Weighton.
Hildyard, J. G. B. T., Cherry Burton House, Beverley.
Hildyard, Miss, Cherry Burton House, Beverley.
Hirst, Joseph H., M.S.A., 109, Argyle Street, Hull.
Hobart, Col. Bertie, 1, Hobart Place, London, S.W.
Holden, Sir Angus, Bart., Nun Appleton.
Holmes, G. A., Westwood Road, Beverley.
Holt, Harrison, Highfield, Driffield.
Hope, R. C., F.S.A., Albion Crescent, Scarborough.
Hotham, the Right Hon. Lord, Dalton Hall, Hull.
Howkins, T. Maudsley, L.D.S., Grimsby.
Howlett, E. H., 4, Wright Street, Hull.
Hudson, Charles F., Hessle.
Hull, the Right Rev. the Bishop of, Scarborough Vicarage.
Hull Free Library.
Hull Subscription Library.
Hutton, Rev. F., Grammar School, Pocklington.

Jackson, Andrew Marvel, Victoria Chambers, Hull.
Jolley, Rev. W. R., M.A., Huggate Rectory, Pocklington.

King, Sir Henry Seymour, K.C.I.E., M.P., 65, Cornhill, London.

Lakin, W. W., 40, South View, Heworth, York.
Lambert, Rev. J. Malet, LL.D., Newland Vicarage, Hull.
Lloyd-Greame, Y. G., J.P., Sewerby House, Hull.
Londesborough, the Right Hon. the Earl of, Londesborough.

Machin, A. V., South Dene, Filey.
Maddock, Rev. Canon H. E., M.A., F.G.S., Patrington Rectory, Hull.
Magean, J., Beverley.
Manby, Owen, Market Weighton.
Marshall, W. H., 12, Victoria Terrace, Anlaby Road, Hull.
Martin, Edwin, The Ravine, Filey.
Martin, Mrs. Edwin, The Ravine, Filey.
McCallum, Miss, Clarence House, Filey.

Medforth, F. J., Wellington Road, Bridlington Quay.
Miles, G. F. J., Wither nsea.
Miller, Rev. Norman J., M.A., Winestead Rectory, Hull.
Milsom, Rev. E., M.A., Roos Rectory, Hull.
Moore, Temple, 46, Well Walk, Hampstead, London, N.W.
Morley, T. G., Toll Gavel, Beverley.
Morrill, Henry, J.P., Ivy Villa, Holderness Road, Hull.
Morris, Rev. M. C. F., B.C.L., Nunburnholme Rectory, York.
Mortimer, J. R., Driffield.

Nolloth, Rev. Canon H. E., Minster Vicarage, Beverley.
Nottingham, T., 5, Manor Street, Bridlington Quay.

Park, Rev. G. E., B.A., Burton Fleming Vicarage, Hunmanby, R.S.O.
Park, Alderman G. R., Hedon, Hull.
Parson, W. J., Wetwang, York.
Pearson, Rev. W. J., Ardwick Lodge, Beverley Road, Hull.
Prole, Rev. A. B., Aldborough Vicarage, Holderness.
Pudsey, Col. H. Fawcett, 6, Crown Terrace, Hull.
Purchas, Rev. G. T. W., B.A., Watton Vicarage, Hull.

Quilter, Rev. H. K., M.A., Bilton Vicarage, Hull.

Raund, Rev. G., Goodmanham Rectory, Market Weighton.
Reckitt, Arthur B., St. Mary's House, Beverley.
Reckitt, Harold J., M.P., Winestead Hall, Hull.
Reckitt, Sir James, Bart., Swanland Manor, Brough.
Riddell, Capt., Filey.
Ridgeway, J. A., Beverley.
Ripon, the Most Noble the Marquis of, Studley Royal, Ripon.
Robinson, Rev. Alfred, B.A., Humbleton Vicarage, Hull.
Robinson, G. A., Beverley.
Robinson, Rev. E. S., 242, St. George's Road, Hull.
Robson, R. M., Filey.
Ross, William, Nafferton Hall.

Scott, F. A., Sutton-on-Hull.
Sharrock, Rev. W. R., M.A., Driffield Vicarage.
Shepherd, Rev. W., Kirby Underdale Rectory.
Shepherdson, J., 91, Middle Street, Driffield.
Shipton, Rev. P. M., LL.B., Halsham Rectory, Hull.
Smith, Rev. A. Hippisley, Langton Rectory, Malton.
Smith, Rev. D. J. Hedon.
Smith, G. H., Mus. Doc. Oxon., 38, Albany Street, Hull.
Smith, R. W., Filey.
Spofforth, Markham, Royal Courts of Justice, London.
Stanbridge, Rev. Canon J. W., D.D., Bainton Rectory, Driffield.
St. Quintin, W. Herbert, J.P., Scampston, York.
Sykes, John, M.D., Doncaster.
Sykes, Sir Tatton, Bart., D.L., Sledmere, York.
Sykes, W., 52, Park Grove, Hull.

Taite, Mrs., The Mount, York.
Taite, Miss, Albion Street, Hull.
Todd, Stephen, Beverley.

Travis-Cook, J., F.R.H.S., 14, Parliament Street, Hull.
Tugwell, F., Belvedere Road, Scarborough.

Walker, J. E., Central Chambers, Hull.
Walton, Dr. F. F., 19, Charles Street, Hull.
Wharton, Robert, Waplington Manor, Pocklington.
Wheelhouse, C. G., Cliff Point, Filey.
Wigfall, Rev. W. E., M.A., St. John's Vicarage, Beverley.
Wilson-Barkworth, A. B., LL.D., Kirkella House, Hull.
Wilson-Todd, W. H., M.P., Halnaby Hall, Croft, Darlington.
Wilson, C. H., M.P., Warter Priory.
Wilson, T. H., South Cave.
Wilton, Rev. B., Bilsdale Vicarage.
Wilton, Rev. R. C., B.A., Burnby, Hayton, York.
Wood, Rev. Canon, Boulevard, Hull.
Woodhouse, Herbert, LL.D., 17, Parliament Street, Hull.
Woods, W. G., North Grimston.
Wright, Rev. W. Ball, East Acklam Rectory, York.
Wyllie, John, M.D., 292, Beverley Road, Hull.

York, His Grace the Archbishop of, The Palace, Bishopthorpe, York.
Young, H. B., Londesborough, Market Weighton.

Honorary Members.

Date of Election.		
1893.	Sept. 25.	SIR JOHN EVANS, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D., F.S.A.
1893.	Sept. 25.	W. H. ST. JOHN HOPE, M.A.
1893.	Sept. 25.	The Rev. Canon WILLIAM GREENWELL, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A.
1895.	Oct. 2.	The Rev. JOHN CHARLES COX, LL.D., F.S.A.
1895.	Oct. 2.	*Richard Beckett (deceased).*
1897.	May 30.	ARTHUR F. LEACH, M.A., F.S.A.

Report of Proceedings.

THE Sixth Annual Meeting of the Society was held at Malton on Wednesday and Thursday, September 7th and 8th, 1898. On the 7th the members dined together at the Talbot Hotel, the President, the Rev. M. C. F. Morris, being in the chair. Mr. W. H. St. John Hope, F.S.A., responding to the toast of the visitors, said the Society of Antiquaries were anxious to compile a list of the monumental effigies which existed in this country. A charming book had been published on "The Monumental Brasses of England and Wales," by the Rev. Herbert Haines, but no such book had been written on monumental effigies. The county of York was rich in these interesting memorials. Indeed, one of the minor schools of sculpture in England appeared to have been in Yorkshire—it might have been in York, but there was no record. He had accompanied the East Riding Society on a number of their excursions, and he had been surprised and pleased to see the number of interesting and curious effigies that existed in the district. It would be a most useful thing if, whenever the Society visited a church which contained an effigy, certain members would undertake to record the circumstance, and photograph the monument. The Society of Antiquaries did not wish to restrict their list simply to the recumbent figure; they wished it to include everything that represented a man's head or his effigy generally—anything that partook of the nature of an "effigies" down to what he might call the present-day postage-stamp busts on the walls of churches. The scheme covered a wide field, and he commended the subject to the notice of the Society. By way of helping matters forward, a small committee had been appointed by the Society of Antiquaries to draw up a sort of hand-book on the study of monumental effigies which would classify different types of armour, different types of ecclesiastical figures, and different types of secular figures, and suggest the best ways of describing them. The President had spoken of parish registers. The interest in a parish register was purely local, and it mattered little, outside a particular village, what the register contained. But there was one interesting set of parish books which was often, indeed almost universally, overlooked. He referred to the ancient churchwardens' accounts, which contained a good deal that was of more than local interest. They gave information as to local customs, of which we had in some cases no other record, as to church furniture, and as to the cost of work upon the buildings. There were many instances in which antiquaries would give almost anything to have the churchwardens' accounts—he

need only mention St. Mary's, Beverley, for one. It would be well if the Society made a systematic inquiry after the churchwardens' accounts in the churches they visited.

The business meeting followed. On the motion of the Rev. A. Hippisley Smith, seconded by Canon Stanbridge, Lord Hawkesbury, F.S.A., was unanimously elected President for the ensuing year. The retiring President, the Rev. M. C. F. Morris, B.C.L., was accorded a vote of thanks; the Vice-Presidents, Council, Treasurer, Secretary, and Editorial Committee were re-elected without alteration.

Mr. W. H. St. John Hope gave an address on the subject of Watton Abbey, the foundations of which were excavated by him for the Society in 1893-4. Mr. Hope said there were yet many points in the history of the abbey to be cleared up, and before the paper which he had promised the Society could be written and put into a final and readable form, it would be necessary to carry out further excavations. The abbey had belonged to the remarkable Gilbertine Order, which was originated by Gilbert, rector of Sempringham, in Lincolnshire, who provided this foundation for seven ladies of his parish who were desirous of leading a religious life. This monastery, if it might be called so, was literally a place of entire seclusion, and those ladies having retired to it, never left it. In order that they might receive the necessaries of life, certain lay sisters were appointed to wait upon them, and those sisters brought food to the nuns, and put it through a small window or hole in the outer wall of the monastery. But Gilbert, the founder, concluded that this was not a desirable state of things, as it made it possible for the lay sisters to hold conversations with the secluded ladies on secular matters, and disturb the current of their thoughts towards higher things. Thus it came that the lay sisters also entered the monastery to perform their duties within, and without they were replaced by a number of lay brothers, who attended to the external affairs of the nuns. But that arrangement also raised difficulties. It occurred to Gilbert to get over them by attempting to model his new establishment on the lines of the great Cistercian Order, which was then in a flourishing condition. He applied to that Order to take the nuns under their charge, but the abbots of the Order refused. Gilbert then drew up a code of rules based on those of the Cistercians. In the case of the Cistercians, a certain number of monks, who were priests, ministered to the wants of the community, but in the case of the nuns, that was a difficulty that had to be got over. Gilbert decided to attach to each of his foundations—for the house at Watton was only one of seven—a small college of from seven to thirty canons. These chaplains were bound by the rule of St. Austin or Augustine, and so we find this establishment of Cistercian nuns with Augustinian canons as chaplains. The rule was extremely exacting in laying down restrictions that were framed to keep the two sexes apart, and in the church a wall was built between the canons and the nuns, so

that the one sex could not see the other. The Gilbertine Order did not appear to have made great progress in England. Only twenty-six monasteries of the Order existed, about half of which were mixed. At the Dissolution of the Monasteries, only three existed as double houses, and of these three Watton was one. Mr. Hope proceeded to describe in detail the excavations at Watton, which he illustrated by a carefully constructed plan.

He next referred to certain supposed extensive buildings at Watton, of which he had not yet found architectural traces. According to the statutes of the Gilbertine Order there should have been two separate sets of cloister buildings, one set for the Gilbertine nuns, and the other set for the Augustinian canons. This assumption is confirmed by the circumstance that in the Watton Church, there still exists the wall which cut the body of the building in two, and the original purpose of which, according to the rule of the founder of the Gilbertine Order, was to divide the sexes. But so far only the foundations of one cloister with its proper buildings have been traced. Mr. Hope, however, has been successful in finding documentary evidence of the original existence of a second cloister with the usual accommodation attached. After the Dissolution of the Monasteries a kind of inventory was made of "superfluous" buildings at Watton. Mr. Hope has discovered this inventory in the Record Office, and finds that it gives the dimensions and other particulars of the monastic buildings. The significant feature about these dimensions is that they do not correspond with the foundations which he has unearthed. Mr. Hope believes that further excavations would uncover the foundations of the second set of cloister buildings, and estimates the probable cost of the work which he recommends at £30 or £40. The excavation of the site of Watton Abbey affords the first opportunity that has occurred of elucidating the arrangements of a Gilbertine monastery. The church at Watton is the only church of the Gilbertine Order in which survives indisputable architectural evidence of the Order's most characteristic rule, namely, that which provides for the strict separation of the sexes. In what was the choir Mr. Hope has uncovered the remnants of a once magnificent tomb, probably executed by the same sculptors who displayed their skill in the superb Percy tomb in Beverley Minster. Mr. Hope conjectures that the Watton tomb was erected at the cost of the De Mauley family. The scattered carvings of the tomb have been gathered together, and are now in a safe position in the parish church.

On September 8th the members of the Society visited Old Malton Church, and the site of the former Gilbertine foundation. Mr. Hope described the church, and pointed out that the Gilbertine monastery at Malton had apparently been one of the fifteen foundations of that Order in which there were no nuns, but only canons. The remaining church was a fragment of an establishment of considerable size.

The church, which once extended to the river, and the nave of which now alone remains, was partly dismantled at the Dissolution, and converted into a parish church for the neighbourhood. He assumed there had been a parish church there before the foundation by Eustace Fitz-John in 1150, and that the canons attached themselves to it and made additions; probably the eastern half was monastic and the western half was parochial. Precisely the same conditions had existed at Bridlington. What remains of the south arcade of the church is a beautiful specimen of Transitional architecture, illustrating the transition from the rounded to the pointed arch. Attention was called to two pillars, in the north arcade of the same date, which had been encased in beautiful fifteenth-century work. Mr. Hope drew particular attention to the west front, the greater part of which, he said, belonged to the very best work of the thirteenth century. On the north side of the church a doorway of delicate Norman carving (*c.* 1150), said to be one of three existing in England, was much admired.

The stone coffins still existing include one of extraordinary size, and one which has apparently been made for an infant—a rarity in stone coffins. Passing through the day-door of the monks which led from the cloister to the church, Mr. Hope pointed out the responds of the piers which had supported the central tower, and the wall, possibly mediæval, which blocked them up. He also indicated the site of the choir or monastic church, which, as shown by the slope of the ground towards the river, may very probably have had an undercroft to maintain the floor level of the church. The clustered shafts in the exterior wall of the nave at the western end were commented on as evidence of its later date. The slight remains of the monastic buildings were examined, in particular a beautiful piece of vaulting in a cellar under the adjoining house.

The churches of St. Leonard and St. Michael were next visited. After luncheon at the Talbot Hotel the members of the Society proceeded by train to Kirkham Abbey, where they were received by the new President, Lord Hawkesbury. Mr. Hope, who had described the ruins of the abbey, or rather priory, to the members of the Yorkshire Archæological Society when they were there in 1886, repeated his description. The splendid gatehouse, of the thirteenth century, inserted in the Norman wall, with its carvings, figures, and heraldry, was regarded as the most interesting of the fragments remaining. It was pointed out that some of its features recalled work in York Minster, and that the work may have been done by the same school of masons between 1289 and 1296, the dates of the marriage and death of Gilbert de Clare. The remnant of an apparently ornate lavatory in the cloister, and of a very beautiful late Norman door, attracted considerable attention, and Mr. Hope pointed out where the towels had hung. He also drew attention to the great size of the church, as indicated by its remaining fragments

and to the loveliness of its details. The members finally paid a brief visit to Crambe Church.

The first winter meeting of the Society was held in the Vicarage Room, Malton, on December 15th. The President, Lord Hawkesbury, who occupied the chair, read the first paper on "Some East Riding Families." This is printed in the present volume.

The Rev. W. Ball Wright, Rector of East Acklam, read a paper on the history of that parish. He stated that the place dated from Saxon days, though it is not until we come to the time of Archbishop Walter de Gray that we find any written mention of it. Mr. Wright suggested that the name of the place was originally "a hill of the oak;" there is, he added, a Clome wood close by. A subsequent speaker, however, thought the phrase "At the oak slopes" more nearly expressed the meaning of the word. The Chancellor of York evidently had his residence here, which was in use up to the time of the Reformation. The manor of Acklam was given by the Lords de Roos to the priory of Bridlington. The parish registers began in 1716.

Some notes on Buckthorpe and its church were read by the President on behalf of the Rev. J. W. Appleford, Vicar of Buckthorpe, who was unable to attend the meeting.

A paper by Dr. Raven, F.S.A., then followed, in which he discussed the much vexed question of the course taken by the 1st Iter of Antonine after leaving York. In his unavoidable absence it was read for him by the Rev. A. Hippisley Smith, who added the following local notes of his own:—

"It is generally accepted that there was a Roman road from Malton through Kennythorpe and Burythorpe, passing along the western edge of the Wolds, across 'the street' at Garrowby, and finally joining the road from York to Brough, thus bringing the station at Malton into direct communication with the 'trajectus' between Brough and Winteringham and the important 'station' at Lincoln.

"But that there was a British trackway from Malton in this direction probably utilised by the Romans, I have little doubt (and I am confirmed in this by an old friend). There are traces of it in Norton parish near Sutton Grange; a lane still runs between the trainers' houses at the foot of Langton Wold, and is found again on the Wold summit, whence it descends to Langton Rectory; turning slightly westward below the British Camp it crosses Mantel-dam bridge, and, as a nearly disused lane, the boundary between the townships of Langton and Kennythorpe, makes for the latter village, where it joins the later road from Malton.

"When the Romans began active road-making, a road was constructed between York and Malton (still named 'street' in some parts of its course, *e.g.*, at Howsham, as I lately noticed in

examining an estate-plan) over Whitewall, whence, with a little additional labour, a connection could easily be made with the British trackway at Kennythorpe.

"A learned friend says that this 'might well form part of a road from Lincoln and beyond, leading through Malton to East Durham, of which antiquaries have much to tell us.'"

The second winter meeting of the Society was held on February 15th, at the Guildhall, Beverley, and was numerously attended. The chair was occupied by Lord Hawkesbury.

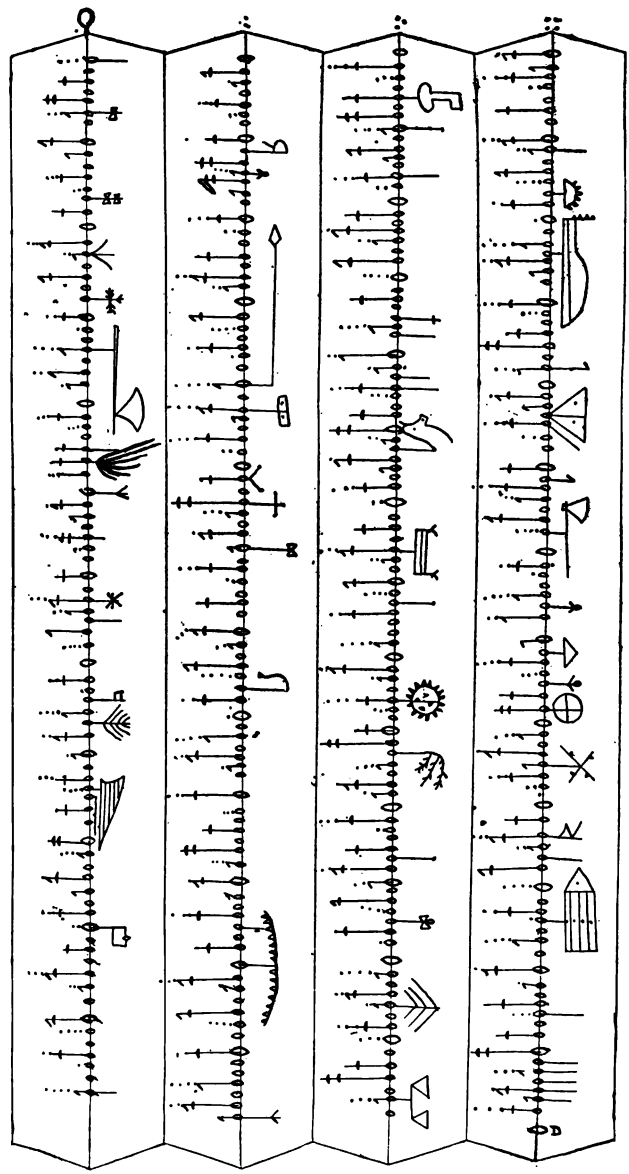
Mr. J. R. Mortimer, F.S.A., of Driffield, read the first paper, which was entitled, "How and under what competition my collection was formed." He said he had explored nearly the whole of a series of Wold barrows over an area of about eighty square miles from 1864 up to the present time. He had safely preserved the relics discovered during these researches in his museum at Driffield This collection he had offered to the East Riding County Council at half its value.

A resolution, proposed by the Chairman, and seconded by the Rev. M. C. F. Morris, was adopted, urging the County Council, in the interests of historical study, to favourably consider Mr. Mortimer's offer.

A paper on "Some Notes on Nunburnholme Priory" was read by the Rev. M. C. F. Morris, Rector of Nunburholme. The Rev. A. N. Cooper read a paper on "The Standing Stones of East Yorkshire." This referred chiefly to the monolith at Rudston, the stone circles at Cloughton Moor, and Mosfar Dale. The paper evoked considerable discussion, and a vote of thanks to the readers of papers closed the meeting.

The third winter meeting was held on March 14th, 1899, at the Station Hotel, Hull. The President, Lord Hawkesbury, occupied the chair. Papers were read by Mr. J. R. Boyle, F.S A., on "Edward I. and Kingston-upon-Hull;" on "Roman Roads in the East Riding." by Rev. E. Maule Cole, and on "A Clog Almanack," by Mr. G. F. J. Miles. Mr. Cole's paper is printed in this volume, whilst the following is an abstract of Mr. Miles' paper:—

"The clog, which I am about to describe, is 18¼ inches long, with four sides, about 1⅞ inches broad, made of applewood, and in very good preservation. It belongs to a well defined group of these objects, and is identical, even to minute details, in almost all the symbolism, and in all the days marked, with a clog in the Library of St. John's College, Cambridge. In both respects the two agree remarkably with another though larger clog in the British Museum. The similarity with the one described by Dr. Plott (Nat. History



CLOG ALMANAC IN THE POSSESSION OF MR. G. F. J. MILES, WITHERNSEA.

of Staffordshire), and with another in the Bodleian is also marked, but not so complete. The identity of this clog, with that in the St. John's College Library, is so complete as to warrant the assumption that they were cut by the same hand, or are copies one of the other, or of the same original. The system for the Golden Number is the usual one, of the Roman notation, with the letter cyphers placed vertically to suit the arrangement for space. From the blunders which occur in the notation, it may be inferred that the maker of this clog did not understand the system of the Golden Number or Lunar Cycle, and was perhaps unable to apply it practically to ascertain the new moons. The order in which the sides are to be taken is indicated by dots . , : , : · , : : , 1. 2. 3. 4. on the upper end, that to which the small brass ring is attached. The first or January side contains eighty-four days from January 1st to March 25th, the second side contains ninety-one days from the 26th March to the 24th June, the third side contains ninety-eight days from the 25th June to the 30th September, and the fourth side ninety-two days from October 1st to December 31st. It has sixty-six Symbols and 'Mark' days upon it.

The earliest mention of clogs in literature, that I have been able to find is by Olaus Magnus, Archbishop of Upsala, in his 'History of the Northern Nations,' published in 1558. It is possible Dr. Plott too hastily regarded clogs as a survival of the Danish invasion; with more show of reason, Dr. Magnusson, the Scandinavian writer on this subject, contends that they were introduced into Norway, Sweden, and Denmark from England. As he well points out, heathen invaders were not likely to introduce a manifestly Christian form of calendar into Britain; whereas Christianity was introduced into the Scandinavian north very largely from Britain. Both theories however are purely conjectural. With the spread of church influence and increase of saints and ceremonies, it became necessary, to mark the feasts and days more correctly. The frequent employment of runes in magic, etc., may be traced in the earliest Norse literature: their use was ingrained in the people. In this, therefore, as in so many other respects we may venture to trace that subtle wisdom of the early Church, which gained and lost so much by adopting and adapting heathen customs and superstitions to its own use. And so it appropriated the rune staves for religious purposes: in the long run the Church was probably more successful in wiping out heathen customs and superstitions than many antiquaries seem disposed to allow. The notched staves, and some of the ill-cut clogs still extant, are not necessarily more ancient, than some of those with runes, as the more recent dates on many of them show. For as the knowledge of runes declined, the country folk would revert to the simpler and, as I think, older, because more natural, method of marking days.

No complete record of the calendar in heathen times has been transmitted. From old Norse literature we may infer that hebdoma-

dal weeks and calendar months were introduced by Christianity, which did not take root in Scandinavian soil until the tenth and eleventh centuries. The organization of the Church in those countries was largely due to the energy of our own countryman, Cardinal Nicolas Breakspere afterwards Pope as Adrian IV. (1154-9). Night was held to precede day at this period; reckoning by nights being a Teutonic custom which survives in our words, fortnight, and se'nnight. Dr. Erik Magnusson says, 'From 13th day in Yule are 19 nights to Paul's Mass, thence are eight nights to Kindlemass (Candlemass), thence are twenty-two to Matthias Mass'—and so on round the calendar to Yule day (Christmas).

The clogs which I have been able to trace are :—

1. Mr. G. T. Lomax's in the Museum at Lichfield.

2 and 3. In Chetham's Library, Hunts Bank, Manchester, one of which is of oak and known as the 'Finch' clog, and one dated 1589 also of oak, known as the 'Moss' clog.

4, 5, 6, 7. In the British Museum. One is derived from the collection of Sir Hans Sloane, and two from the Harleian collection; the four are all engraved on squared staves of wood, and are without dates, one only having a small handle. They are of different sizes, the largest being 16 inches in length, and the shortest 6½ inches, evidently a pocket clog; one of the smaller ones has the signs of the Zodiac cut upon it.

8. In the possession of St. John's College, Cambridge. In this clog the first day of each month is distinguished by having a little pinhole at the bottom of the notch for the day; probably these holes formerly held brass pins, which have dropped out.

9, 10, 11, 12. In the Ashmolean Museum, one, which is eighteen inches long, carved on a piece of boxwood and without date, is described in the Ashmolean Catalogue, 1836, as: "No. 343. An Anglo-Saxon Almanack or Staffordshire Clog, for explanation see Plott's Hist. of Staffordshire, and Fosbroke's Ency. of Antiquities." Dr. Plott was the first keeper of the collection formed by Elias Ashmole, and also of the collection of the elder Tradescant, bequeathed to Ashmole about 1662. Three of the clogs here are small pocket clogs.

13. In the Bodleian Library. This clog is twenty-two inches long, and cut upon a heavy, hard piece of wood without grain, and has a round handle four inches in length.

14. In the possession of J. Barnard Davies, M.D., F.R.S, F.S.A., figured in Archæologia, vol. 41, plate 21. It is dated 1653. This clog was purchased at the sale of the Bradbury collection in Manchester, and is a large and fine example on a block of oak-wood.

15. In the possession of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.

16. In the Bateman Museum at Lomberdale House, Derbyshire,

cut on a squared oaken staff, and bearing the date 1626; bought at Mr. Thomas Barritts, Manchester, at the sale of his collection.

17. The one shown in the illustration in my own possession. It is eighteen and a quarter inches long and one and seven-eight inches square, and is cut on a piece of crab-apple wood. It contains sixty-five mark-days or symbols, is not dated, and has no handle, but a small brass ring at the upper end, and has evidently hung from a mantelpiece or pulpit.

The first summer excursion of the Society was held on May 31st, 1899. About thirty members took part in the excursion. The party left York railway station in waggonettes shortly after 11 o'clock, the route being Stillingfleet, Cawood, and Ryther.

The party first visited Stillingfleet Church, which was described by Mr. Hodgson Fowler, F.G.S., the architect who restored it twenty-five years ago. The earliest work in the church, dates from about 1145, when a Norman church was erected, consisting of nave and chancel, probably a western bell gable, and an exceedingly beautiful south doorway. The original oak door with its fine wrought iron work still remains. This continued for fifty years, when, at the beginning of the wonderful wave of building that swept across Europe at the beginning of the thirteenth century, it was altered and enlarged. Then came a rest of 150 years, until, about 1360, the Lord of Moreby erected the beautiful chapel of that name on the south side of the nave.

From Stillingfleet the party proceeded to Ryther. This village comes into history very early. Ryther means a clearance, and in 869, when the Danes were masters of York, they drove an outpost into the Saxon kingdom by sailing down the Wharfe to Ryther, and there clearing the forest. In Edward the Confessor's time, we read, the owners of Ryther were Danes, the land was worth forty shillings a year, and there was a church and priest in the village. The most interesting remains in the church are four monuments, which are not only beautiful work in themselves, but represent fine specimens of the clothing, ornaments, and the method of doing the hair in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, The best is of alabaster, and is believed to be that of one of the Rythers, who was slain at Towton. He is represented as wearing the Yorkist collar, showing the side on which he fought.

From Ryther the party proceeded to Cawood, once 'the Windsor of the North,' where Mr. Cole read a description by the Dean of York. Built by the munificent Archbishop Walter de Gray, it was seized by Edward I. To Cawood came Edward II. after his defeats at Bannockburn and Byland Abbey. Here Philippa, wife of Edward III., lived for five years, and here Richard II. spent the few happy days of his miserable reign and life. It continued a royal residence

till restored to the Church under the Tudors, and it received its greatest inmate when Cardinal Wolsey entered its walls. The gateway still standing witnessed the humiliation of the great Cardinal. Cawood Church, though small and unpretending, is possessed of considerable interest. The oldest part of the church now remaining dates from the twelfth century, but the rest has undergone entire reconstruction at later periods. Externally, so much of the church has been rebuilt that the general aspect is that of a building of Late Perpendicular character. The tower stands at the western end of the south aisle, as though its builder had wished to avoid disturbing the ancient western doorway. The tower is of three stages, the lower one having octagonal buttresses at the angles, terminating with carved cornices, from which rise diagonal buttresses. The church contains several monuments, among the most interesting being that to Archbishop Mountain, a native of Cawood, who died in 1628.

The second summer excursion took place on July 12th. A large party met at Bridlington Railway Station about noon, and drove by way of Grindale to North Burton.

At North Burton, Mr. Shepherdson, of Hull, described the principal features of the Parish Church, the oldest parts of which belong to the Norman period. The parish registers go back without a break to 1538.

After leaving the village, a short drive brought the party to the tumulus known as "Willy Howe." It was opened under the direction of the first Baron Londesborough, in 1857, but no relics were unearthed, and Canon Greenwell, who re-opened the tumulus in 1887, came to the conclusion that is was a mass of stones thrown up in memory of some great personage, and not a place of burial. Mr. Thomas Boynton said he was forced to the same conclusion, but Mr. Mortimer could not accept the theory, and suggested that either all traces of human remains had decayed and disappeared, or that it was a twin barrow, and that they had excavated between the two mounds, and not where interments had taken place.

At Wold Newton the party, after inspecting the church, visited the barrow just outside the village, which was opened by Sir Tatton Sykes in 1894. Mr. Mortimer read an account of the discoveries that were made on that occasion. Nine bodies were discovered, all with their knees drawn up and their arms bent. No relics were found, but above each body was a small heap of the bones of frogs and toads, which had probably been placed as food offerings for the bodies, or in connection with some ancient rite. A puzzling fact was that nearly all the frogs and toads had been beheaded.

The party left the Wold Newton barrow at half-past four for Thwing, where they had an opportunity of seeing the church in course of restoration. Mr. Temple Moore, the architect, was

present, and pointed out the Norman foundations and the old boulder corner-stone. Before leaving Thwing for Bridlington the party were entertained to tea at the Rectory by the Rev. William Felton.

The third summer excursion took place on August the 23rd. The members of the Society met at Withernsea Station, and subsequently visiting Kilnsea, and Easington.

At Kilnsea the party were fortunate enough to find a portion of the foundations of St. Helen's Church visible at low water at a distance of about 250 yards from the cliff top. Mr. Park showed the members Little's drawing of the old church, and Buck's view of the old Priory of Burstall. Service was conducted in the church for the last time in 1823, and it was finally dismantled in 1828. The kitchen middens on the Humber clays were visited by some of the party, conducted by the Rev. E. Maule Cole, and some interesting finds of shells and bones were the result. Mr. Cole pointed out that the countless oyster shells found in these kitchen middens all showed signs of having been opened by some boring instrument.

Mr. Murray, of Kilnsea, showed a remarkably fine fossil of a nautilus, with most elaborate suture markings, obtained from the Kilnsea cliff.

At Easington the old tithe barn with aisle was inspected. The barn, said to date from the fourteenth century, is supported by immense pillars of oak, virtually oak trees, which rest at the base upon huge boulders. It is believed to be unique in its construction, perfection, and size, and the roof has lately been thoroughly repaired and rethatched.

In the church much interest was evinced in a supposed stone altar which had been used as a grave stone, and was found doing duty as a doorstep by the late vicar, who, finding the dedicatory crosses upon it, had it restored to its original use as an altar inside the church. The church also contains a most interesting piscina, similar to one at Muston. The church formerly had a rood screen and loft, the entrance to which is now used as the entrance to the pulpit.

The ruins of the chapel at Dimlington were inspected and measured, and it was found that the distance from the ruins to the sea was only twenty-five yards, whereas when measured by Lord Hawkesbury in 1887 it was forty-seven yards.

The present volume has been prepared for publication by the Editorial Committee appointed by the Council. Mr. Frederic Gleadow, of London, has prepared the index, and the Council take this opportunity of thanking him for his kindness in again undertaking this very necessary work.

The Council wish it to be understood that the writer of each paper is alone responsible for the views expressed therein.

East Riding Antiquarian Society.

BALANCE SHEET for 1899.

Dr. **Cr.**

		£	s.	d.
1898.	To Balance in hand	2	3	10
1898-9.	Subscriptions received	36	4	0
		£38	7	10

	£	s.	d.
1898.			
By paid Assistant Treasurer 4th qr. allowance	1	0	0
1899.			
By paid Assistant Treasurer 3 qrs. allowance	3	0	0
Oct. 20th. Mr. Cooper on occasion of Annual Dinner and Meeting on Sept. 8th and 9th	0	7	0
By paid Mr. Cooper allowance for clerical assistance	5	0	4
The Secretary sending out Transactions, postages, etc	2	1	6
Ditto for 1897	0	13	0
William Andrews & Co. in settlement of account *re* 1898 Transactions	18	2	3
Stamps, incidentals, etc., to Secretary	2	5	10
Minute Book for Secretary from Mr. Pounder	0	4	0
Station Hotel	0	7	6
E. R. A. S. *re* Watton Excavation	1	16	9
Stamps to Treasurer	0	2	0
Mr. Cooper for stamps *re* Kilnsea Excursion	0	8	6
Balance in hand	2	19	2
	£38	7	10

Examined with vouchers and found correct, 27th September, 1899,
A. B. WILSON-BARKWORTH.

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

East Riding Antiquarian Society.

Some East Riding Families.*

By the Right Hon. the Lord Hawkesbury, President.

IN attempting to give a short account of some East Riding families, I do not propose to include the great baronial families of the Norman and Plantagenet periods who held manors in the Riding, and took their names or titles from places within its boundaries. For not only would it be impossible, within the limits of a short paper, to do justice to so large a subject, but their pedigrees are already accessible. The descents of such families as the ancient Earls of Albemarle—William le Gros, the three Williams known as "de Fortibus," and their successors in the Seigniory of Holderness—the baronial family of Roos, who, though taking their name from Roos in Holderness, made Helmsley Castle (or Hamlake as it was then called), in the North Riding, their chief residence; the Barons of Grimthorpe on the Wolds, who succeeded to the estates of the Greystokes or Greystocks in Cumberland and Northumberland; the great family of Percy, whose castles at Leconfield and Wressle were within the East Riding; the Cliffords of Londesborough; and other families of like position; are easily to be found in Dugdale's Baronage, the Extinct Peerages, and other works of reference.

* Read at Malton on 15th December, 1898.

I propose, therefore, to confine myself to the families of lesser rank, who owned and lived on their manors, who spent their lives and died amongst their own people, and whose pedigrees are recorded in the various Heralds' Visitations of the County.

These Visitations, of which there were five, viz., those of Thos. Tonge, Norroy, in 1530; of William Flower, Norroy, in 1563-64; of Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, in 1584-85; of Richard St. George, Norroy, in 1612; and of William Dugdale, Norroy (afterwards Garter King of Arms), in 1665-66, record the families who had survived the Wars of the Roses. They show, too, that others were rising and coming to the front, the events of the reign of Henry VIII. bringing large tracts of land into the market, by which means many families rose to the ranks of the gentry.

Then, in the seventeenth century, the Civil War brought about a further change, sending some down into poverty and raising others up.

It will be convenient to classify the families in some sort of chronological order; taking, *first*, those who took their names from places in the Riding where they were seated from the earliest times; *second*, those who had been settled in the Riding from early times, that is prior to the fourteenth century; and then those who first appear here in the fourteenth, fifteenth, sixteenth, and seventeenth centuries respectively.

I do not propose to extend the scope of this paper to our own times, but to confine its limits to the period of the last Visitation, which was made more than two hundred years ago; because as we approach modern times, changes become more frequent, and some estates have passed through so many hands that it would be impossible to enter upon so large a theme. There is something sad in the disappearance of families from the roll, especially as we come near our own day; we are reminded vividly that families, like individuals, "have

here no continuing city," and that all come to an end sooner or later.

In referring to Mr. Evelyn Shirley's well-known work on "The Noble and Gentle Families of England," in which he only records those families which have held the same estates in direct male descent from the middle of the sixteenth century, that is for fully 300 years, I find that in the East Riding of Yorkshire he only gives the names of four families, Grimston, Hotham, Boynton, and Palmes. He omits Saltmarshe of Saltmarshe, perhaps because its representation passed a century ago to a very distant branch, or possibly he may have overlooked it. He certainly did this in the case of an old Yorkshire family (in another Riding), that of Slingsby, of Scriven, for, at the time his book was published in 1866, there was still an heir male of that race in Sir Charles Slingsby, whose memory and whose sad death in the hunting disaster at the ferry at Newby, in February 1869, is still fresh in the recollection of many of us.

But I must proceed with my subject, and, taking the families in the classification I have mentioned, I will begin with the *first*, those who adopted their names from places in the Riding, having been seated there from very early times. Taking them in alphabetical order, I find:—

ANLABY, originally of that place, afterwards of Etton, who I have been unable to trace since the Visitation of 1665-6.

BABTHORPE of Babthorpe, in the parish of Hemingborough, near Selby. They were seated at Babthorpe from very early times, and a full account of this family will be found in Mr. Thomas Burton's excellent "History of the Parish of Hemingbrough," to which I am indebted for the following particulars. He describes the lordship of Babthorpe as a small one, consisting of only one carucate, and its present measurement 304 acres, though to these must be added

the Hagg-closes, which must have been anciently the woodland appurtenant to the carucate. The family came originally from Hunsley, where Ralph de Hunsley was seated in the time of King Stephen and appears as a witness to charters. His successor, another Ralph de Hunsley, assumed the name of Babthorpe, and the fact of his using that designation in a charter in the reign of Richard I., when he quit-claims to Bertram the Prior, the Convent of Durham, and their cell of Finchale all his interest in the village of Yokefleet, whilst he still uses as his seal one with the inscription, *Sigillum Radulfi de Hundesle*, gives us approximately the date at which the name of Babthorpe was assumed. The early Babthorpes were verderers of the forest between Ouse and Derwent, and had charge of the King's deer, and later members of the family held important offices. They intermarried with such well-known Yorkshire families as those of Waterton, Middelton of Stockeld, Palmes, Constable, Dawnay, and others. In the fifteenth century Sir Robert Babthorpe was Comptroller of the Household to Henry V., and executor of his will; he shared in the glory of Agincourt and died in 1436. His younger brother William was Attorney General 1419-1428, and Baron of the Exchequer, and died 1442. Sir Robert Babthorpe's son, Ralph Babthorpe, was an Esquire of the Body to Henry VI., and both he and his son Ralph, who was also attached to that King's Court, were killed fighting for the Lancastrian cause at the battle of St. Albans on Thursday, 22nd May, 1455. The younger Ralph leaving no issue, his next brother, Sir Robert Babthorpe, succeeded. He was knighted by Lord Roos at the battle of Wakefield, and dying in 1466, left four sons, three of whom—Ralph, Robert, and William—in turn succeeded to the representation of the family. The first of these sons, Ralph, left at his death in 1490 an only daughter, Isabel, and by a change which had been made in the

family arrangement in 1412 for the devolution of the estates, he was enabled to leave them to her. Isabel married Sir John Hastings, but died without surviving issue. The estates passed to her first cousin, another Isabel, the only daughter of the second of the three sons, Robert Babthorpe (who had also died without male issue), and wife of William Plumpton of Plumpton: and though an agreement was made on her marriage in 1496 for the division of the property between her and her uncle, William Babthorpe of Osgodby, the youngest of the three brothers before mentioned, there followed a long period of litigation, which did not terminate till 1565 in the time of Sir William Babthorpe, grandson of the William above mentioned. In the interval, however, important events were taking place. On the death of the first mentioned William in February, 1500-1, his son and heir, another William, was under age. He prospered through life, and following King Henry VIII. in his change of religious opinions, he was appointed a Commissioner to survey the chantries in the East Riding, and continuing on the King's side during the rebellion of Robert Aske, was afterwards made a Commissioner to value the lands belonging to Selby Abbey. This William added considerably to his estate by various purchases, was made a Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of Edward VI., and dying in 1555, was succeeded by his son, a third Sir William, who seems to have reverted to the ancient faith before his death in 1581. Sir William's son, Sir Ralph, suffered greatly in fines, etc., as a recusant. He was however knighted by James I. in 1603. On his death in 1618, his son, Sir William, sold Osgodby in 1620 to Sir Guy Palmes of Lindley, and in 1621 disposed of Babthorpe to Richard Bowes of Hagthorpe, Esq., whose descendants sold it in 1665 to James Strangeways of York. From James Strangeways the estate passed to his niece, Elizabeth Strangeways, who married in 1699 Boynton Appleyard,

Esq., who took the name of Boynton in 1701. The property was afterwards inherited successively by John Twisleton, Mr. Boynton's son-in-law, and Mr. Twisleton's nephew, Thomas Cockshott, who assumed his name; it next went to his brother Josias, and then to the son of the latter, who died in 1823, and whose nephew, Bache Heathcote, Esq., sold it in 1840 to Mr. John Banks of Howden. After selling his estates, Sir William Babthorpe went abroad, and fought in the Spanish army as a common soldier. He was afterwards made a captain, and was killed in a fight with the French near Ardres in 1635, the same year in which his mother died. Not one acre of the once extensive family estates remained, and little is known of his son Ralph, except that he had four sons, the last surviving of whom, Albert Babthorpe, S.J., who was born in 1647, entered the Society of Jesus 1666, was Rector of the College of St. Aloysius (or Lancashire District S.J.) 1712, and is recorded to have died at Croxteth Park, 13th April, 1720, "*Ultimus suorum*," a sad note with which to close the history of this ancient family. The Cholmleys of Whitby descend from the eldest sister of Sir Ralph Babthorpe, who died in 1618; whilst through Sir Ralph's eldest daughter Catherine, who married Sir George Palmes of Naburn, that family are now the senior representatives of the Babthorpes.

Boynton. This family no doubt took their name from Boynton or Bovington, as it was spelt in early times. They moved to Acclam in Cleveland, which they obtained by marriage with an heiress of the family of that name, and later returned to the East Riding, when they became possessed of Barmston through marriage with the heiress of Sir Martin de la See, who died in 1494. Rather more than a century later they acquired their present home, Burton Agnes, by the marriage in 1614 of Matthew Boynton with Frances, daughter of Sir Henry Griffith of that place, and heiress of her brother Sir Henry.

BRIGHAM of Brigham and Wyton; a family of great antiquity, stated to have been seated at Brigham from the time of Henry I. Their pedigree appears in the several Visitations, and is continued down to 1786 by Poulson in his "History of Holderness." He adds, at the foot of the pedigree that "This family is now become extinct," that is, in 1841, when his work was published. They intermarried with the families of Garton, Grimston (two marriages) and Middleton.

BUCKTON of Buckton, who I suppose took their name from Buckton in the parish of Bridlington. Their heiress married, first, John Collingwood of Eslington, and secondly, Henry Brandling of Newcastle, in the sixteenth century, but a younger branch of the family was extant at the time of Flower's Visitation in 1563-64.

CARNABY of Carnaby, whose main line ended in co-heiresses, married into the families of Lawson and Thorneton, and, though a younger branch continued at the time of Flower's Visitation, they appear to have moved northwards to Northumberland, and are lost sight of as far as Yorkshire is concerned.

CAVIL of Cavil, whose property passed by heiresses in the fifteenth century through Bosvile and Moston to Monckton.

CAYTHORPE of Caythorpe (viz., High and Low Caythorpe, in the parishes of Rudston and Boynton). They are thought by some to have been sprung from the same stock as the Scropes, whose arms, azure a bend or, were borne by the Caythorpes with the tinctures reversed, or a bend azure. John Caythorpe, the last male heir of the family, married twice, and left one daughter by each marriage; Eustachia, the daughter and co-heiress by his first wife, Elizabeth, married Richard Fairfax, whence the great Yorkshire family of that name; whilst Elizabeth, the daughter and co-heiress by his second wife, Alice, daughter and heiress of William Hungate, married Sir William

Ayscough, Knt., Lord Chief Justice of Common Pleas, *temp.* Henry VI., and is now represented by the families of Lord de Ros, Foljambe, and Boucherett.

ELLERKER of Ellerker, afterwards of Moor Grange, Routh, and Risby, became extinct about 1676.

EVERINGHAM, a family who took their name from that place, but who were sprung in the female line from one Asolf or Essolf, the progenitor of the Birkins (whose eventual heiress they married), the Thornhills, the Thwenges, and other Yorkshire families. I may here remark that a most able and exhaustive paper from the pen of Mr. Richard Holmes, of Pontefract, on Asolf or Essolf, has recently appeared in Vol. ix., Pt. i. of the Thoresby Society's publications, which will well repay the reader's careful attention. It shows how the said Asolf, a *new man* (if I may use the term) in the time of Henry I., sprung into opulence as a landowner in that reign when, the policy of the King being directed to establishing a class of owners of a lower grade than the seignorial holding direct from the King, he acquired a considerable portion of the forfeited estates of Robert de Lacy about 1122. These estates he divided amongst his eight sons in his lifetime. The great-granddaughter of his eldest son, Peter de Flockton, married Robert de Everingham. John de Everingham, the second son of this marriage, inherited Birkin from his mother, whilst his elder brother, Adam de Everingham, held the paternal estate. The senior male line of Everingham ended in an heiress married in the fourteenth century to William Ellis. From him the estate of Everingham passed by heiresses through the families of Poucher and Sothill to the Constables, from whom it came in the same manner to the Haggerstons, now represented by our present Lord Lieutenant, Lord Herries.

Whilst Everingham passed as above stated, the younger branch flourished at Birkin in the male line, till it, too, ended in an heiress, Eleanor Everingham.

She married first, Francis Wilstrop, and had two sons who died without issue; and secondly, Gervas Cressy, by whom she was great-grandmother of Everingham Cressy, of Birkin. Everingham Cressy had a daughter and sole heiress Dorothea, married to Archibald Primrose, first Earl of Rosebery, the great-great-great-grandfather of the present Earl, the late Prime Minister; and in these days when such haste is made to claim every distinguished subject of Her Majesty for one of the sister countries, Scotland or Ireland, we may fairly claim some share in Lord Rosebery for the county of York.

FRODINGHAM or FROTHINGHAM of South Frodingham, where their ancient manor house still stands. They recorded their pedigree in 1584, but early in the following century alienated their property, which was purchased *temp.* Charles I., by Sir John Lister, a wealthy Hull merchant.

GARTON of Garton in Holderness whose eventual heiress married Sir John Brigham, of Brigham in the fifteenth century.

GRIMSTON of Grimston Garth in the parish of Garton in Holderness, who held that manor from the earliest times; they were afterwards also of Kilnwick and a branch resided at Neswick. They recorded their pedigree in all the Visitations, and still continue in the male line, though within the last few years Grimston Garth has for the first time passed in the female line, to the daughter of the late representative of the family.

From a second son of this family, Robert Grimston, there branched off in the time of Henry V. a younger line now represented in the female line by the Earl of Verulam. He has in his possession at Gorhambury, one of the oldest, if not quite the oldest authentic family portrait in this country, a three-quarter length on panel of Sir Edward Grimston, painted whilst he was Ambassador at the Court of Burgundy in 1446,

by Petrus Christophorus. Sir Edward was the son and heir of Robert, the second son already mentioned.

HAGTHORPE of Hagthorpe in the twelfth century, who ended in co-heiresses early in the sixteenth century, the elder of whom married first, Robert Proctor, of Burnsall, secondly, Thomas Newark, of South Dalton, whilst the younger co-heiress married John Wencelagh, of Brandesburton.

HATFIELD of Hatfield, whose heiress married the son of Sir John Lister in the seventeenth century.

HESLERTON of Heslerton, whose connection with that place ended in the sixteenth century, when the then representative left no male issue. A younger brother carried on the line, being seated at Weaverthorpe, recording the pedigree in 1584, whilst offshoots from this branch at Malton and Hutton record in 1612.

HOLME of Paul Holme, who were established there from early times, and record their pedigree in 1564, 1584, 1612, and 1665. In the middle of the eighteenth century the representation passed by an heiress to the family of Torre, of Snydale, and a descendant of a younger son of this marriage now bears the name and continues the line of this ancient family.

HOTHAM, originally De Trehouse. They took the name of Hotham in the twelfth century, from that place which had already been held by them for several generations. The elder line at Hotham ended in the fourteenth century in an heiress, Alice Hotham, who married first, Hugh le Despencer, who was executed in 1370, and secondly, Sir John Trussell, Knt., but the male line was carried on by the descendants of a younger branch settled at Scorborough, and afterwards at South Dalton. This branch, after passing through many vicissitudes in the Civil War, has given in modern times many distinguished officers to our Navy and Army, and is now represented by the fifth Lord Hotham, himself a naval officer, as was the first Lord, who received the honour of a peerage for

his gallant victory over the French squadron on March 14th, 1795.

HOUGHTON of Houghton, whose heiress married into the Langdale family, *temp.* Edward II.

LEAVENING of Leavening, whose heiress married a younger son of the St. Quintin family.

LUTTON, a family which took its name from Lutton, in the parish of Weaverthorpe. There were branches at Knapton and at Osgodby in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, who recorded the pedigree in 1584, 1612, and 1666.

METHAM of Metham, in the parish of Howden, who record their pedigree in all the Visitations, and were a family of considerable importance in the county. They were staunch Royalists in the seventeenth century, and the head of the family, Sir Thomas, was slain at the battle of Marston Moor.

MOREBY of Moreby, whose heiress married Sir William Acclam of the family of Acclam in Cleveland, in the fourteenth century.

PORTINGTON of Portington in the parish of Eastrington, who recorded their pedigree in 1612; as did a younger branch at Barnby Dun in the West Riding. The latter again recorded in 1665, at which date a younger branch of the main line also recorded. These were then seated at Malton, and their representative had at that date, 1665, an only daughter aged three years and ten months.

ROOS of Roos, whom I do not allude to, for the reason already mentioned.

ROUTH of Routh. They ended in an heiress *temp.* Richard III., 1483, who married John Chutt, or Cutt.

RUDSTON. I suppose this family came originally from the place of that name. They were afterwards of Hayton, and their eventual heiress carried the representation to the Calverley family, who took the name of Rudston.

RYSOM of Rysom Garth, who recorded their pedigree

in 1563, but became extinct before the end of that century.

SALTMARSH of Saltmarsh (de Salso Marisco), seated there from the earliest times. They recorded their pedigree in 1563, 1584, 1612, and 1666. The main line failing at the end of the eighteenth century, a younger branch, distantly related, succeeded to Saltmarsh, and carried on the representation of the family to the present time.

SKERNE of Skerne, who removed in the fifteenth century to Waltham in Lincolnshire, afterwards of Bonby in the same county, and of Portington in Yorkshire.

SKIPWITH of Skipwith, in the wapentake of Ouse and Derwent, who recorded their pedigree in 1584, and soon after that date removed to Ormsby in Lincolnshire. Skipwith was finally sold by John Skipwith some years before his death, which took place in 1680. There were numerous branches of this family—at Newbald, co. Warwick, at Benniworth and at Metheringham, co. Lincoln, at Prestwould, co. Leicester (this branch went to America, and settled in Virginia). Other branches of the family were seated at Ketsby, Calthorpe, Utterby, and Stayne, co. Lincoln. Information respecting them, and pedigrees will be found in the Rev. W. O. Massingberd's excellent "History of the Parish of Ormsby-cum-Ketsby," published in 1893.

SUTTON of Sutton in Holderness, whose male line ended *temp.* Richard II., when the co-heiresses married into the families of Mauley and Bulmer.

THORPE of Thorpe Garth, Welwick Thorpe, afterwards of Danthorpe, which they sold. The pedigree is recorded in the Visitations of 1584, 1612, and 1666.

THORPE of Thorpe, near Howden, afterwards of Coneysthorpe. One member of this family, Francis Thorpe, was of Birdsall, and married Isabel, daughter of Anthony Bird of Newcastle-on-Tyne, and sister of

Hugh Bird of Thornthorpe. She married secondly, Thomas, son of Robert Sotheby of Pocklington, who was afterwards of Birdsall.

THWENG. The baronial family of that name took their name from Thweng or Thwing. They were descended from Richard, the youngest of the eight sons of Asolf or Esolf already mentioned.

TUNSTALL of Tunstall and Wycliffe became extinct in 1821.

WASSAND of Wassand, whose line failed at an early date.

WILBERFOSS of Wilberfoss, mentioned in the Visitation of 1530, and recorded in those of 1584, 1612, and 1666. They disappeared after a gradual decline in wealth about a century ago, but a younger branch descended from a second son of the family (by a second wife) at the end of Queen Elizabeth's reign appears in the Visitation of 1612 as of Brigham, near Driffield, and of Beverley. They were afterwards of Hull, whence came the great philanthropist, William Wilberforce, M.P. for Hull, and afterwards for Yorkshire, and his sons, one of whom was the well-known Bishop of Oxford, afterwards Bishop of Winchester. The head of this branch settled at Markington, in the West Riding.

I am well aware that this list is far from being an exhaustive one, and there are other families who might be included, but most of them became extinct, or ended in heiresses, or left the county at a very early date, or else were like the family of BEVERLEY, who may have taken their name from that town, but who were not, so far as I can find, territorially connected with it. Similarly there was a family named FLAMBOROUGH, whose heiress married Neville of Liversedge. I believe there were also families of the names of KNAPTON and OSGODBY in the East Riding, and I find the marriage at St. Michael's Church, Malton, on May 2nd, 1728, of one of the Rutter's of that

place with Mary, daughter of SETTRINGTON of Settrington.

II. I now proceed to the *second* class of families I have mentioned, viz., those who have been settled in the Riding from very early times, many of them as old or older than those already spoken of, but who did not adopt their names from the places where they lived. Taking them as before, alphabetically, I find :—

AREYNS of West Hatfield in Holderness, who were extinct *temp.* Edward I.

CONSTABLE of Halsham, and afterwards of Burton Constable. Robert Constable, son of Ulbert, was of Halsham *temp.* Stephen and Henry II. His descendant in the sixteenth generation, Sir Henry, was created in 1620 Viscount Dunbar by James I. Robert, third Viscount Dunbar, had an only daughter Mary, who married Simon Scrope of Danby, but died without issue. On the death of his brother William, fourth Viscount, without issue, the representation fell to their sisters, the elder of whom, Cecily, married Francis Tunstall, eldest son of William Tunstall of Wycliffe. Their son, Cuthbert, took the name of Constable, and married first, Amy, daughter of Hugh, second Lord Clifford of Chudleigh, and secondly, Elizabeth, second daughter of George Heneage of Hainton, by whom he had a son who died without issue; but their issue failing in the second generation in 1821, the estates passed under the entail to the grandson of the third Lord Clifford, who was brother of Amy Clifford above mentioned. He took the name of Constable and received a baronetcy, and on the death of Sir Frederick Augustus Talbot Clifford Constable, the third baronet, 24th October, 1894, his first cousin once removed, Walter George Raleigh Chichester (whose grandmother was the eldest daughter of the first baronet) succeeded and took the name of Constable. The arms of this family of Constable were barry of six or and azure, and those of the present

family who took the name and arms are differenced by a canton argent charged with a teazle ppr. There were branches of the family at St. Sepulchre's in Holderness, Easington, Kilnsea, Bentley, Burstwick, and at Kirby Knoll and Upsall.

CONSTABLE of Flamborough and Everingham, with junior branches at Cliffe, Dromonby-in-Cleveland, Hatfield, Kexby, Sherburn-in-Buckrose, and Wassand, who were an entirely distinct family from that of Halsham and Burton Constable, and bore their arms as follows: *quarterly gules and vair over all a bend or.* They were descended in the male line from the early Constables of Chester, who were also Lords of Flamborough. William FitzNigel (son of Nigel and grandson of Ivo, Viscount of Cotentin), was Constable of Chester and Lord of Flamborough, and died in 1153. His daughter (and eventual heiress, on the death of her brothers) Agnes, married her first cousin, Eustace FitzJohn, son of John Monoculus Lord of Knaresborough (brother of William FitzNigel). Their son, Richard FitzEustace, married Albreda de Lizours, the daughter and heiress of Robert de Lizours by Albreda sister and heiress of Ilbert de Lacy, and cousin and heiress of the last Robert de Lacy, Lord of Pontefract. Albreda, who was ancestress by her second husband, of the FitzWilliam family, was Lady of Sprotborough. Her son, John de Lacy, Constable of Chester, left two sons, the elder being Roger de Lacy, who was Constable of Chester, and the younger Robert de Lacy or Constable, who had the lordship of Flamborough from his elder brother, and left a son, Sir William Constable, of Flamborough in 1260. Sir William's descendant in the ninth generation, Sir Marmaduke Constable, surnamed the Little, was M.P. for Yorkshire, and when seventy-one years of age fought with his four sons at the battle of Flodden, and his distinguished services were acknowledged by the King in an autograph letter.

His eldest son, Sir Robert, was knighted at Blackheath for his services against the Cornish rebels. He was pardoned after the Lincolnshire Rising in which he was involved, but, notwithstanding that he stood loyal to the king, in the following year he was accused and attainted, and was executed at Hull, forfeiting no less than fifty-one manors (thirty-six in Yorkshire and fifteen in Lincolnshire). He was succeeded by his son, Sir Marmaduke, who had a grant of the monastery and manor of Nuneaton in 38 Henry VIII., and was made a Knight Banneret 1 Edward VI. His son, Sir Robert, who had the Flamborough estate restored to him by Queen Elizabeth, was grandfather of Sir William, the last of the Constables of Flamborough, who was a commander in the Parliamentary army, and signed the death-warrant of Charles I.

The Constables of Everingham sprung from Sir Marmaduke, the second son of Sir Marmaduke who fought at Flodden. He married the daughter and co-heiress of Sir John Sothill, who brought Everingham in this Riding and also West Rasen in Lincolnshire into the family, as has already been mentioned in the account of the Everinghams. His descendants suffered severely for their faith, as is shown by very interesting records in the possession of Lord Herries, and the direct male line terminating with Sir Philip, seventh in descent from Sir Marmaduke who married the heiress of Sir J. Sothill, the estates passed by the marriage of his daughter and heiress to the Haggerston family. The grandson of this marriage married Lady Winifred Maxwell, which brought the Scotch barony of Herries into the family, and a Barony of the United Kingdom has in recent years been conferred on the present representative.

Another Marmaduke Constable, nephew of the elder Sir Marmaduke, the hero of Flodden, settled at Wassand, which his father, Sir William, purchased in

1530, and the ninth in descent from him, the Rev. Charles Constable, having died leaving an only daughter Mary, married to Sir George Strickland, that estate has passed to their second son, the present Mr. Henry Strickland Constable.

There was a third family of Constable in the East Riding entirely distinct from, and bearing a coat quite different from either of the two families just spoken of, which will be alluded to later.

HAYE or de la Haye of Spaldington, whose heiress married Vavasour.

HILTON of Swine, who inherited the manor in the twelfth century by marriage with Bona, daughter of German Tyson. The heiress married Hildyard in the fifteenth century, and carried Winestead and other estates to that family.

LACY of Folkton, from the end of the twelfth or beginning of the thirteenth century. They ended in three co-heiresses *temp.* James I., of whom two married two brothers of the St. Quintin family of Harpham.

LEGARD of Anlaby, from a very early period. The elder line ended with Henry Legard of Anlaby, who left his estates to Sir Thomas Legard, 7th Bart., the representative of a younger branch, which still, as I need scarcely remind my readers, continues the line of this ancient family.

MELSA or Meaux, who came from Brie in Champagne; their heiress married Ralph Hastings in the time of Richard II.

MONCEUX of Barmston, early in the twelfth century. The property passed by their heiress to the De la See family, and thence in the same way to the Boyntons.

PALMES of Naburn, which lordship they acquired by marriage in 1226 with Matilda, daughter or sister of Richard de Watervile. This family is still extant at Naburn in the male line. A younger branch, settled at Lindley in the West Riding, is represented by Sir Charles Strickland.

ST. QUINTIN of Harpham, since of Lowthorp and Scampston, held Brandesburton and Skipsea at the end of the twelfth century. The male line ended on the death of the 5th Bart. in 1795, when his nephew, Wm. Thomas Darby, took the name and arms on succeeding to the estates, and his grandson, William Henry St. Quintin, now represents the family. There were younger branches at Gansted and Acclam-on-the-Wolds in the sixteenth century, but both failed in the male line soon afterwards.

III. I now come to those who first appear in the East Riding in the fourteenth century, and find the following:—

ASKE of Aughton sprung from a second son of the house of Aske of Aske in the North Riding. Of this family was Robert Aske, who was leader of the rising known as Aske's Rebellion, whilst his brothers Christopher and John Aske stood loyal to the king. Four generations later, in 1600, another John Aske sold Aughton and all his lands, and his son, Richard Aske, was of the Middle Temple, London.

CONSTABLE of Frismarsh and Catfoss. Sir John Constable of Frismarsh *temp.* Edward III., claiming to be descended from Roaldus Constable of Richmond, left two sons, the elder, William of Frismarsh, and the younger, Fulco, who married Agnes, daughter and heiress of Henry Fauconberg of Catfoss. Their two lines of descendants became re-united in the time of Henry VIII. by the marriage of Stephen Constable of Catfoss, sixth in descent from Fulk, with Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of John Constable of Frismarsh, which Elizabeth was fifth in descent from William above mentioned. This family was quite distinct from the Constables of Burton Constable, and from the others of Flambrough and Everingham, and they bore a different coat, viz., Sable a cinquefoil between eight crosses crosslet or, quartering Fauconberg Argent two bars lozengy sable.

DE LA SEE. Peter de la See or Att See of Ravenser Odd, merchant, living in 1338, married Emma, daughter and heiress of John St. Martin, Lord of Hollym and Patrington; they acquired Barmston by marriage with the heiress of Monceaux, and are now represented by the Boyntons.

LANGDALE of Houghton and Sancton, which they obtained by marriage with the daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Houghton in the beginning of the fourteenth century *temp.* Edward II. Sir Marmaduke Langdale was the well-known Royalist commander in the Civil War, and was created Baron Langdale, of Holme-on-Spalding-Moor, 4th February, 1658. The fifth Lord died s.p.m. in 1777, and his third daughter, Mary, married Charles Philip, sixteenth Lord Stourton, and her second son, Charles, took the name of Langdale in 1815.

IV. Coming to the fifteenth century we find great changes taking place, owing to the wars of Henry V. and the Wars of the Roses in which many perished, whilst by the confiscations of land which followed, large estates were brought into the market or were granted to Court favourites. Then at the close of the wars trade increased rapidly, and many of the rich merchants of the Staple of Calais invested their wealth in manors and lands. These causes, as well as the passing of estates through heirs female, led to numerous changes. We find

BYGOD of Settrington and of Scagglethorpe in the reign of Henry VI.

CREYKE of Marton settled there early in the fifteenth century, now represented by Ralph Creyke, Esq., of Rawcliffe and Marton.

HASTINGS of Bewick, who obtained it by marriage with Alice, sister and heir of Sir John Meaux. They held it for only a century, during four generations.

HEADON of Marton, who came there *temp.* Henry VI., and recorded their pedigree in 1612.

HILDYARD of Winestead, an historic family of very ancient date, who were connected with the East Riding as owners of land from a much earlier period. But I place them here because it was not till the beginning of the fifteenth century that they acquired Winestead by marriage with the heiress of Hilton, and came to settle there, where they remained for ten generations, receiving the honour of a baronetcy in 1660. On the death of Sir Robert the fourth Baronet in 1814 the male line failed, and his nephew by marriage, Thomas Blackborne Thoroton, who was father of the late Thomas Blackborne Thoroton Hildyard, M.P. for South Notts., took the name of Hildyard. There is a brass in Stallingborough Church in Lincolnshire to Sir William Ayscugh, who died 1 Henry VIII., 1509-10, and Margery his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Hildyard, with these curious lines on it:—*

"Ossa sub hoc gelido Willielmi militis Ayscugh
Marmore non parvo munera pressa jacent.
Cui conjuncta jacet sua Margeria pudica
filia Roberti militis hec hylyarde."

HUSSEY of Harswell and of North Duffield, whose heiress married Robert Constable, of Flamborough.

JENISON of Yokefleet, settled there *temp.* Henry VI.; a branch went to Norfolk, and the main line moved to Walworth in Durham, and to Newcastle, early in Queen Elizabeth's reign. A co-heiress of this family married Rev. John Savile, rector of Thornhill, *temp.* Charles II., and was grandmother of Sir George Savile, eighth Baronet, the well known M.P. for Yorkshire and Whig statesman.

LOWSON of Laxton, near Howden, *temp.* Edward IV.; there was an only daughter aged four in 1612.

MONKTON of Cavil, 33 Henry VI.; they obtained Cavil by marriage with Ellen, daughter and heiress of William Moston, of Henscote, Warwick, by Joan

* N.B.—I give the lines here without the contractions which appear in the inscription on the Brass.

his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir Anthony Bosvile, by Katherine his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir John Cavil of Cavil.

MOORE of Bewick, in the parish of Aldburgh, in 27 Henry VI. 1449, intermarried with the Percies of Beverley, in the end of the following century, and the daughter and heiress of Ralph Moore married first, Philip Constable, of Wassand, and secondly, John Constable, of Catfoss, and had issue by both marriages.

THORNHOLME of Thornholme and Haysthorpe, *temp.* Henry V., ended in two daughters and co-heiresses married to two brothers of the Calverley family.

VAVASOUR of Spaldington, founded *temp.* Henry VII., by a second son of the house of Vavasour of Haselwood, Sir John Vavasour, who married Isabel, eldest daughter and co-heiress of Thomas de la Haye, of Spaldington, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Sir R. Babthorpe. The seventh in descent, Thomas Vavasour, died 1679, aged 43, leaving an only daughter Mary, married to Sir Ralph Assheton, whose elder daughter and co-heiress carried Spaldington to the de Trafford family on her marriage with Humphrey de Trafford. Their son Humphrey died without issue, and their daughter Elizabeth married Mail Yates, whose elder daughter and co-heiress Ann married Henry Nooth, who took the name of Vavasour and was created a Baronet. His grandson is the present and third baronet. There was a family of Vavasour at Thornthorpe.

JAMES VAVASOUR of Thornthorpe, in the sixteenth century had a daughter and co-heiress Elizabeth who married John Wood of West Lutton and Thorpe-by-Rudston, and recorded his pedigree in 1584.

WENCELAGH of Brandesburton settled there *temp.* Henry IV.

V. The sixteenth century brought about still further changes. The policy of Henry VIII., and the confiscation by him of the property of the monastic

orders, brought further estates into the market, in the purchase and sale of which there was much traffic, many of them passing through various hands in a short space of time. Then religious persecution left its mark, and adherence to their faith brought many families into trouble and poverty, new ones coming to the front and taking their place. In fact the increase in the number of names is so great that in this case as well as in the case of those who appear first in the succeeding century, I cannot attempt to do more than mention the names of most of them.

AKEROYD of Foggathorpe came from Hebden Bridge in the West Riding, early in the century. Recorded in 1614 when the son and heir was three-quarters of a year old.

ALFORD of Meaux came from Holt in Derbyshire at the end of the century.

ALURED of Charter House, near Hull, in the middle of the century. I do not trace them beyond 1612.

ANLABY of Etton early in the century. The Visitation, 1612, shows that the then representative had four daughters. A branch at Thorpe Bassett in 1612.

APPLEYARD of Burstwick Garth came from Butterwick, in the Isle of Axholme in Lincolnshire, to Heslington, and then to Burstwick, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

BAMBROUGH of Howsham came from Lincolnshire and Suffolk; the representation passed by an heiress to the Wentworths, of North Elmsall. Sir William Bamburgh, Bart., the father of the heiress, built the present house at Howsham with the materials of the then recently pulled down church and monastic buildings at Kirkham.

BARTON of Newton-on-Derwent, settled there early in the century.

BAWNE of Kilham, settled there in the middle of the century.

BEAUMONT of Fangfoss, from the Oaks in West

Riding to Cottingham, and then to Fangfoss, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

BECKWITH of Selby, at Stillingfleet, *temp.* Henry VIII., but left before 1584.

BETHELL of Ellerton and Rise, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth; extinct in the direct line 1799, when the last representative left Rise by will to Richard Bethell, Esq., whose great nephew is the present head of the family.

BEVERLEY of Ganstead in the parish of Swine, from Selby, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

BIRD of Thornthorpe, came from Newcastle-on-Tyne; a daughter of this family, Isabell, married, first, Francis Thorpe, and, secondly, Thomas Sotheby, both of Birdsall.

BISHOP of Pocklington, *temp.* Henry VIII., intermarried with the Sothebys.

BUCK of Holmeton, *temp.* Henry VIII., afterwards of Carnaby, and mentioned again later.

BULMER of Leavening, *temp.* Henry VIII.

CATTERAL of Hollym, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth, record their pedigree 1612.

CHAMBERLAYNE of Thoraldby, *temp.* Henry VIII., record their pedigree 1584.

CHENEY of Thorngumbald, record their pedigree in 1584.

COOPER of Risgarth, in the parish of Walkington, in Howdenshire.

COUNDON of Willerby came from Nesham in Durham.

CRAVEN of Leavening recorded pedigree in 1584, which was afterwards cancelled as "ignobilis et disclamatus."

CRESSWELL of Nunkeeling, founded by a second son of the family of Cresswell, of Cresswell in Northumberland, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

CREYKE of Cottingham, Robert Creyke, eldest son of the family of Creyke of Marton, already mentioned,

disinherited by his father; this line extinct in the second generation.

DAKINS of Linton, second son of Dakins of county Derby; the heiress married first, Walter Devereux, second son of Walter, Earl of Essex; secondly, Sir Thomas Posthumus Hoby, Kt.

DALTON of Kingston-upon-Hull, *temp.* Henry VIII., record in Visitation of 1584.

DANBY of South Cave, founded by the fourth son of Sir Thomas Danby, of Thorpe Perrow.

DANIELL of Beswick, *temp.* Henry VIII.

DASSETT of Riccall came from Hillmorton in Warwickshire.

DAWNAY of Escrick, founded by George, third son of Sir John Dawnay, *temp.* Henry VIII.

DAWSON of Spaldingholme, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

DEALTRY of Full Sutton (de alta Ripa), settled there *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

DOLMAN of Pocklington, in the reign of Henry VIII., record pedigree in 1612.

DYNELEY of Melbourne, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth, came from Swillington.

EGGLESFIELD of Mappleton, from Sutton-on-Derwent in the middle of the century.

ELIOTH of Middleton in Harthill, originally from Cumberland. Founded by Thomas, son of Robert Elioth, Lord Mayor of York, *temp.* Henry VIII.

ELAND of Hull, an offshoot of the family of Eland, of Eland in the West Riding.

ELWICK of Seaton came from Northumberland early in the century; died out towards the end of it.

ESTOTEVILLE of Hunmanby, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

FAIRFAX of Pockthorpe, near Nafferton. A branch of the Fairfax family were seated here; a daughter married Thomas Lamplugh, of Ruston Parva.

FOWBERRY of Newbald came from Northumberland.

FROST of Beverley, whose heiress married Josceline Percy, fourth son of the fourth Earl of Northumberland.

GIRLINGTON of South Cave, a younger branch of Girlington of Hackforth.

GOWER of Garton, which they obtained by marriage with the heiress of Garton, *temp.* Henry VIII.

GREEN of Filey, second son of the family of Green of Cawthorne, also of Etherdwick in the parish of Aldbrough. The daughter and heiress married Sir John Buck.

GRIFFITH of Burton Agnes, *temp.* Henry VIII., the heiress married Matthew Boynton in 1614.

GROVE, or GRAVES of Hull, descended from a lord mayor of York, 12 Elizabeth. The elder co-heiress married Blaydes, and the senior representative is Colonel Haworth-Booth of Hull Bank.

HANSBY of Beverley came from Malton, ended in four daughters and co-heiresses married into the families of York, Wandford, Warton, and Hildyard.

HARWOOD of Beverley from fourth son of Harwood of Great Barugh in the North Riding, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

HELLARD of Ruston, *temp.* Henry VIII.

HIGDEN of Laxton came from Epperstone in Nottinghamshire.

HILDESLEY of Barthrop, from the third son of the family of Hildesley of Hildesley, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

HUNGATE of North Dalton, from the fourth son of William Hungate of Saxton, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

KNOWLESLEY of North Burton, settled there in the middle of the century.

LACY of Beverley, younger son of the family of Lacy of Folkton, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

LAMPLUGH of Octon came from Skelmore in Cumberland, a younger branch of Lamplugh of Lamplugh in that county to Little Ruston, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth, and afterwards to Octon.

LEPINGTON of Flotmanby in the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

LISTER of Hull came from Cotshall in Gloucestershire, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth, engaged in trade at Hull, of whom was Sir John Lister. His son, John, was of Linton-on-the-Wolds, whose daughter, by Jane his wife daughter of Christopher Constable of Hatfield, married Robert Sotheby, of Birdsall.

MALTBY of Muston, *temp* Queen Elizabeth. One of the three daughters married George Wentworth, of Woolley.

MANBY of Beverley and Middleton, came from Elsham in Lincolnshire, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth, to Hutton Cranswick, and a younger branch from Worlaby, later to Middleton and Beverley.

MAYNE of Rowlston in Mappleton, came from the parish of Beverley, *temp.* Henry VIII. Rowlston descended from them to the Trusloves, and then by marriage to the Broughs, from them to the Haworths.

MOUNTAIGNE of Westow. It is said that they were of the same stock as the Moncktons, and that a quarrel between three brothers induced them all to alter the spelling and form of their names. However, this may be, the pedigree shows that they intermarried with the families of Hungate, Bell, and Gower of Stittenham, and that one of the family, George Mountaigne, was successively Dean of Westminster (1610), Bishop of Lincoln (1617), London (1621), Durham (1627), and Archbishop of York (1628), actually holding the latter see for the very short space of less than two weeks in 1628. He was elected to the see as sixty-seventh archbishop, 6th June, 1628; enthroned, 24th October, and died 6th November, 1628. His nephew, George Mountaigne, of Westow, was a major in Charles I.'s army. The representation of the family passed by marriage of the heiress to the Foljambe family, who held the Westow, Menethorpe, and Hutton estates until quite recently.

NALTON of Westow, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth, record their pedigree in 1612.

NORCLIFFE of Langton came from Carlinhow, in the West Riding, to Nunnington, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and to Menethorpe in the end of that reign, but as Langton was not purchased by the family till 1618, they come more appropriately later on.

NORMANVILLE of Kirkham, descended from Sir John Normanville, of Kilnwick, who left five illegitimate sons.

PERCY of Beverley, descended from Josceline Percy, fourth son of the fourth Earl of Northumberland.

REDMAN of Fulford, founded by a second son of the Lancashire family of that name in the time of Queen Elizabeth.

REMINGTON of Garrowby, came from Raskelf, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

ROBINSON of Thicket, founded by Humphrey, fifth son of John Robinson, of London, Citizen and Merchant Taylor.

SILVESTER of Great Driffield, also from London, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

SIMPSON of South Duffield, a younger branch of the Simpsons or Symsons of Edston-in-Ryedale.

SKELTON of Flamborough, in the time of Queen Elizabeth, recorded 1584 and 1612.

SMETHLEY of Brantingham, a daughter of which family was second wife of Robert Sotheby of Birdsall.

SOTHEBY of Pocklington and of Birdsall, originally from Lincolnshire, came to Birdsall in the middle of the sixteenth century, had a confirmation of arms in 1563. They intermarried with such well-known Yorkshire families as Mennell, Hawcliffe, Vavasour, Smethley, Birde, Payler, Mosley, Lister (through whom they were descended from the Constables), and Wickham (through whom from the Cholmleys of Whitby). The heiress of the family married the Hon. Thomas Willoughby, second son of the first Lord Middleton, and they are now represented by the

present and ninth Lord Middleton. A younger branch was settled at Bishop Wilton.

STOCKDALE of Lockington, recorded in 1584 and 1612, afterwards of Green Hammerton.

STRICKLAND of Boynton and Newton, in the parish of Wintringham, descended from William Strickland (son of Roger Strickland of Marske), who accompanied Sebastian Cabot on his voyages, and afterwards purchased from Edward Gower the manor of Place Newton in the 34th Hen. VIII., 1542-43, and lands, etc., in Winteringham from Sir Christopher Metcalfe and Wm. Dryng between that date and 1561; the manor of Boynton in 1549 from Ralph Duffield, lands there and at Easton in 1561 from Robert Hellard and Richard Grimston respectively, and the manor of Hildenley and lands in Hutton in 1565 from Sir Richard Cholmley, whose father Sir Roger Cholmley had purchased them in 1535 from Robert Percehay. His grandson was created a baronet in 1641, and was one of Cromwell's peers. The third baronet married the heiress of William Palmes, of Malton, by Mary Eure, his wife, daughter and co-heiress of William, son of William, fourth Lord Eure. The sixth baronet married one of the four co-heiresses of the Cholmley family, and the seventh baronet the late Sir George married the heiress of the Constables of Wassand, so that in the present Sir Charles, the eighth baronet, is centred the representation of the Stricklands, the Cholmleys of Whitby, the Wentworths of North Elmsall, the Bambroughs of Howsham, the Constables of Wassand, and the Goultons of Walcot.

THOMPSON of Langton, from Thornton, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

THORPE of Birdsall, from Howden, settled at Thorpe, and then at Birdsall, when Francis Thorpe married Isabel, sister to Hugh Bird, of Thornthorpe, who married secondly, Thomas Sotheby, of Birdsall; recorded their pedigree in 1612.

TRUSLOVE of Rowlston, in the parish of Mappleton, whose property passed by marriage to the Brough family, whence it came to the Haworths, now represented by Colonel Haworth-Booth.

VAUGHAN of Sutton-on-Derwent, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

WAKEFIELD of Hull, from Pontefract, in the reign of Elizabeth, recorded 1584 and 1612.

WARTER of Wansworth and of Nafferton and Hutton Cranswick, *temp.* Henry VIII. and Queen Elizabeth.

WARTON of Beverley, in the reign of Henry VIII. recorded their pedigree 1612.

WEBSTER of Flamborough, *temp.* Queen Elizabeth.

WOOD of West Lutton and of Kilnwick Percy, descended from the Woods of Longley; the Kilnwick line ended in an heiress married to Sir Edmund Anderson, first baronet of Broughton and Lea, whose descendant, Sir Edmund, seventh baronet, sold Kilnwick, but part of the property (at Burnby and Hawold) still continues in the Anderson family, being owned by the granddaughter of the late Sir Charles Anderson, the ninth and last baronet so well known as an antiquary in this county and in Lincolnshire.

WRIGHT of Ploughland, from Kent, in the reign of Henry VIII. The two brothers, John and Christopher Wright were involved with their brother-in-law, Thomas Percy, in the Gunpowder Plot in 1605.

The heiress married Ralph Crathorne, of Crathorne, *temp.* James I.

VI. In the seventeenth century great changes took place owing to the Civil War and its results, many families coming to ruin therefrom, whilst the fortunes of others were advanced, and it is only possible for me to mention the names of many of them.

BEST of Elmswell, of whom was Henry Best, whose interesting farming book of this century was published by the Surtees Society. Charles Best of this family married the heiress of the Norcliffes.

BUCK of Holmeton, *temp.* Henry VIII., and of Carnaby in seventeenth century, removed to Rotherham in eighteenth century.

BUCK of Hamby and of Filey, *temp.* Charles I., and of Flotmanby; extinct 1735.

CARLIEL of Sewerby, early in the seventeenth century; still there in 1768.

CARTER of Settrington, in the middle of the seventeenth century.

CORBET of Burton Agnes, *temp.* Charles I., afterwards of Bridlington and of Hull.

CROMPTON of Great Driffield, *temp.* Charles I., and of Sunderlandwick and Skerne; came from Hounslow in Middlesex.

DALTON of Swine, came from Hull, *temp.* James I.

DEWICK of Hull, came from Appleby in Lincolnshire in middle of seventeenth century.

FULTHORPE of Sigglesthorne. Christopher Fulthorpe, Rector of Sigglesthorne; pedigree in Poulson's "Holderness."

GEE of Bishop Burton, from Hull early in the seventeenth century; line ended in two co-heiresses, married, one in 1788, to Henry Boldero Barnard, and the other, in 1792, to Lt. Col. Geo. Hotham.

GREY of Beverley, a younger branch of the Greys of Chillingham, *temp.* Charles I.

GRIMSTON of Fraisthorpe. A third son of the family of Grimston settled here, and his third son was of Sherburn in 1645, and left a son, Dring, in 1665.

HARDY of Wetwang, descended from a Lord Mayor of London, recorded in 1665, the son and heir then aged 22.

HARRISON of Hornsea, a second son of Thomas Harrison of Burwash in Sussex in 1665; note against them, "the proofe of the armes respited."

HEADLAM of Kexby, from York; the daughter and co-heiress married, as his second wife, Arthur Charles Stanhope of Mansfield Woodhouse, and was mother

of Philip, fifth Earl of Chesterfield, who succeeded the celebrated earl of that name in 1773.

HELLARD of Ruston Parva, and afterwards of Kilham, already mentioned.

HORSLEY of Skirpenbeck and Full Sutton, 1630.

JAQUES of Elvington, descended from a Lord Mayor of York, 1639.

JENKYN of Grimston, near York, about 1650; the heiress of the family married Sir Henry Goodricke, Bart., of Ribston, early in the eighteenth century.

LAMBERT of Hull, came from Craven to Holme-on-Spalding-Moor, 1650.

LANGLEY of North Grimston, from the North Riding, and previously from Durham, 1660.

LISTER of Hull, son of Sir John, came to Linton; his daughter married Robert Sotheby of Birdsall.

MANBY of Middleton-on-the-Wolds, a younger branch of the family already mentioned came from Worlaby in Lincolnshire.

MICKLETHWAYT of Swine, came from Ingbirchworth in the West Riding, 1630; extinct in 1734.

MOUNTAIGNE of Westow already mentioned, but first recorded the pedigree in 1665.

MOYSER of Beverley, came from Appleton and Farlington.

NOEL of Heyholme, came from Dalby in Leicestershire in middle of seventeenth century.

NORCLIFFE of Langton already mentioned, bought Langton in 1618, and after four generations ended in an heiress married to Sir John Wray, Bart., 4th March, 1727-8, whose daughter and eventual heiress, Isabella, married John Dalton, Esq., of Hawkswell; their daughter Mary married Charles Best, Esq., and left two daughters and co-heiresses, of whom the elder married Henry Robinson of York, and was mother of the present representative of the family.

ORME of South Newbald, from Elston in Nottinghamshire, 1650.

OSBALDESTON of Hunmanby, founded by a fourth son of the Osbaldestons of Osbaldeston, who came from Langscales in Lancashire; the eventual co-heiresses carried the representation to the families of Brooke of Brayton and Mitford of Mitford.

PAYLER of Thoraldby, from York, *temp.* Charles I., intermarried with the Watkinsons. They received a baronetcy; the family extinct, 1757.

PEARSON of Lowthorpe, from Cleveland, *temp.* Charles I.

PRICKETT of Allerthorpe, from Westmorland. They moved to Bridlington in the eighteenth century.

REMINGTON of Lund, descended from Dr. Richard Remington, who was "parson of Lockington," co. York. He was also Archdeacon of Cleveland.

RICKABY of Ulrome, of whom a pedigree is given in Poulson's "Holderness," vol. 1, p. 229; descended from John Rickaby of Bridlington Quay, mariner.

RIPLEY of Hull, came from Ripon, afterwards of Preston in Holderness.

ROBINSON of Buckton, came from London. The heiress of John Robinson married John Farsyde of Fylingdales, but a younger brother, Humphrey, carried on the line, the eventual heiress marrying Sir Wm. Foulis, Bart.

ROKEBY of Hotham, came from Mortham; one of them married the heiress of Wm. Rokeby of Skiers, in the West Riding, to which place they moved.

RUDSTON of Hayton, received a baronetcy in 1642; the second Baronet married a co-heiress of Geo. Mountaigne of Westow, and left an only daughter (heiress of her brother, the third Baronet, who died unmarried), married to Henry Cutler of Stainborough, and died without issue. The heiress of a descendant of a younger son, who married Wm. Calverly, then succeeded to Hayton, whence the present family of Rudston.

STAPLETON of Warter. Sir Philip (second son of

Henry Stapleton of Wighill) bought Warter, 1630. It passed by an heiress to the Penningtons, now represented by Lord Muncaster, who recently sold it to Mr. Charles H. Wilson, M.P. for Hull. The above mentioned Sir Philip Stapleton is well known in history as a Parliamentary commander, and as one of the five members whom the King, Charles I., went to demand in the House of Commons. He was compelled, with Sir Wm. Waller, Sir W. Lewis, and Col. Long, to fly the country, and being then ill of a flux (dysentery), he died at Calais, at the sign of the Three Silver Lyons, on Wednesday evening, 18th August, 1647, and was buried in the Protestant burial-ground there.

STILLINGTON of Kelfield, from Acaster, *temp.* James I.

THOMPSON of Humbleton, 1630, afterwards of Scarborough, which place was represented by two of them successively in Parliament.

THOMPSON of Kilham, from a second son of the last mentioned family; from them descends Lord Wenlock.

THROCKMORTON of Burnebutts, from Higham Ferrers, Northants, *temp.* Charles II.

WORMELEY of Riccall, from Hatfield originally and from Hull, 1657.

WENTWORTH of Howsham, previously of North Elmsall in the West Riding; obtained Howsham by marriage with the heiress of the Bambroughs. Their heiress, Catherine Wentworth, married in the last century Hugh Cholmley, Esq., of Whitby, whence the later Cholmleys, now represented by Sir Charles Strickland, Bart.

YARBURGH of Heslington, came from Snaith (originally from Lincolnshire); the heiress married, in 1782, John Graeme of Sewerby, near Bridlington, and had a daughter and eventual heiress married to George Lloyd of Stockton Hall, near York, and left four sons and one daughter. The eldest son was of Heslington, and is represented in the female line by Lord Dera-

more, the second son was of Sewerby, the third son was in holy orders, and the fourth son was drowned in the hunting accident at Newby in February, 1869, leaving co-heiresses, two of whom are Mrs. Guy Palmes and Mrs. Reynard of Sunderlandwick.

And now, having arrived at the close of the seventeenth century, I conclude my paper, but must mention several families who, though not recorded in the Visitations, were settled here at this period, and were landowners in the East Riding.

BEE of Skeffling, *temp.* Charles I., extinct in the male line in 1773; co-heiresses married Richardson, Sawyer, and Sherwood.

BOWER of Bridlington, 1570, afterwards of Welham.

BROUGH of Rowlston, which they obtained by marriage with the heiress of the Truslove family. The grandson of this marriage, Wm. Brough, was Marshal of the Admiralty, and as such was officially present at the execution of the unfortunate Admiral Byng, who was shot at Plymouth. The notorious Paul Jones fired at Rowlston on more than one occasion in passing. On the death of Wm. Brough without issue, the Rowlston estates passed to his wife's niece, who married Benjamin Haworth of Hull Bank, and whose son, Colonel Haworth-Booth, now owns the property.

DODSWORTH of Settrington, came from Masham, a younger son of the family of Thornton Watlas, afterwards of Wilberfoss and Riccall.

LITTLE of Kilnsea, in middle of the seventeenth century; extinct in 1764.

OVERTON of Easington, *temp.* Charles I., sold their estate at end of seventeenth century to Wm. Milner (Mayor of Leeds), father of Sir Wm. Milner, first baronet. The Rev. Thomas Overton, Rector of Black Notley, Essex, died 14th December, 1893, aged 89.

PRESTON of Moreby, came from the West Riding; originally from Lancashire.

PRESTON of Burythorpe, formerly of Malton, came from the West Riding; originally from Lancashire.

And besides these, I cannot help mentioning several families in Hull and its neighbourhood in the seventeenth century :—

BLAYDES of Hull, and HAWORTH of Hull, a family of ancient descent, now represented by Col. Haworth-Booth, of Hull Bank and Rowlston, who is also the representative of the families of Blaydes and of Booth.

MAISTER of Hull, now represented by the Rev. Reginald Henry Maister of Bramham, son of the Rev. Henry Maister, many years Vicar of Skeffling, who died in June, 1898.

MASON of Welton and Hull, of whom was the Rev. Wm. Mason the poet.

MOORE of Hull and of Welton Hall and Easington and Kilnsea, of whom John Moore, merchant and ship-owner, married a daughter of the house of Foljambe, and is ancestor of the present family of Foljambe.

PEASE of Hesslewood, ROBINSON, RAIKES, and RAINES, and others.

Last, but by no means least, there is another family, which though only appearing in the East Riding at the close of the seventeenth century, had been settled prosperously in the West Riding for quite five generations previously, and it is one without which no account of East Riding families could pretend to be complete. I allude to the family of SYKES. Daniel Sykes, a fourth son of the family, moved from Leeds to Knottingley, and then to Hull. His son Richard married, in 1704, Mary, daughter and co-heiress of Mark Kirkby of Sledmere by Jane, daughter of Christopher Richardson, Alderman of Hull, and was father of the Rev. Sir Mark Sykes, Rector of Roos, whose baronetcy was conferred in recognition of his son's political services during Mr. Pitt's ministry, the son, afterwards Sir Christopher, specially requesting that the proferred honour should be accorded to his

father. Of Sir Christopher's son, the late Sir Tatton, the fourth baronet, or his sons, I need not speak, indeed it would be almost an impertinence to do so of one so well known and so endeared to all Yorkshiremen, and especially to those in the East Riding, which he loved so well, and the advantages and superiority of which he was wont to impress upon his friends, by reminding them that it was from the "*East*" that the *wise men* came.*

* On the day when this paper was read at Malton, Thursday, the 15th December, 1898, Mr. Christopher Sykes, so well known in Yorkshire and in London (son of the late Sir Tatton and brother of the present baronet), was suddenly taken ill at his home in London, 2, Chesterfield Street, Mayfair, and passed away towards evening without regaining consciousness.

On Roman Roads in the East Riding.*

By the Rev. E. Maule Cole, M.A., F.G.S.

I HAVE now lived in the heart of the Wolds for nearly thirty-four years, and have therefore had exceptional opportunities for studying the subject matter of this paper. Having always taken a deep interest in Geology, and, also, in all matters of antiquarian research, in which I have been largely encouraged by my friend and former parishioner, Mr. J. R. Mortimer, I have repeatedly traversed on foot the whole of the Wolds, and most part of the East Riding, and think that I may speak with some confidence on the result of my observations.

Former writers have frequently confused lines of ancient British entrenchments with Roman roads.† The entrenchments are mostly double in crossing high land, that is to say, they consist of two or more mounds with ditches between.‡

In certain places, as at Garrowby High Street, Settrington High Street, and Sledmere, the Romans seem to have utilized one of the mounds for a short distance for a road; in others, as in the direct line of entrenchments from Wetwang to Bridlington, their roads seem to have followed the proximity of the entrenchments, keeping probably to an old British trackway.

It is difficult of course to identify a Roman road when covered by one of mediæval times; but it seems clear both to Mr. Mortimer and myself that the traditional Roman roads, distinguished by the name of street, cut

* Read at Hull, on March 14th, 1899. † Notably Knox. East Yorkshire. 1855.

‡ Cole. "Ancient Entrenchments near Wetwang." Yorkshire Geol. and Polytech. Soc., 1889., pp. 45-53, with map.

through ancient British entrenchments, as at Fimber and Sledmere, and therefore that the entrenchments are older than the roads.

1. The only *certain* Roman road that I know of in the East Riding extends from near Stamford Bridge to Brough on the Humber. In 1892 it was explored carefully by Mr. Bardwell, of Bolton Hall, and myself, from Barmby Moor to High Catton Grange. Leaving the modern road from Barmby on the Moor, *viâ* Kexby, to York, it crosses, as a raised mound, Barmby Moor Common. There, a section was taken before reaching the Black Dike. At a foot below the surface a layer of mortar was met with, fifteen feet wide, nearly a foot thick, and raised in the centre. The trail was followed to a little west of Peacock House, about half way between Bolton Hall and Wilberfoss; thence, after passing to the west of Whinberry Hill Farm, it crossed High Catton Common, marked all the way by boulders, strewed in a straight line on the fields, which showed that the old road had been paved above the cement. The trail ended at Hunger Hill, High Catton Grange. I could not find it on the other side of the railway, but the line so far pointed to Burtonfield Hall, about one mile east of Stamford Bridge, on the road to Bridlington. We noticed that where hedges were planted across the line of road, they did not flourish, in fact withered away, probably from the hard subsoil of cement, a fact which also occurs in the woods at Houghton further south.

Travelling south, the modern road to Market Weighton from Barmby Moor covers the place of the old Roman road as far as Thorpe-le-Street. There, the modern road diverges to the left, while the Roman road continued its way through the Houghton Woods to near South Newbald, leaving Market Weighton a mile on the left. A cottage called the Gate, a mile on the road to Holme on Spalding, is built upon it. I am told that the trees in Houghton Woods will not

grow on this line of road, just as the hedges do not grow north of Barmby Moor.

There can be little doubt that the road briefly described was the Roman road from York to Brough on the Humber, where communication was established with the Roman road from Winteringham to Lincoln. Other Roman roads are mostly traditional, and depend partly on the survival of the name "Street." Hence we find Garrowby Street, the High Street (Settrington, Millington, Towthorpe, Sledmere), Wharram-le-Street, etc.

2. A Roman road from York must have crossed the Derwent in the neighbourhood of Stamford Bridge in order to complete the connection with the road from Brough, before mentioned. It has been so generally admitted that the Roman station of Derventio was situated here, that there is no necessity now to discuss it, beyond saying that after the discovery of the Roman road across Barmby Moor Common to Stamford Bridge the suggested alternative of Kexby must be abandoned.

The road from Stamford Bridge, or rather from York, to Bridlington has greater claims to antiquity than any other of similar length in the East Riding, for it forms the boundary between adjacent parishes throughout its course. After climbing Garrowby Hill it receives the name of Garrowby Street, and for a short distance runs on the top of one of a double line of British entrenchments, which subsequently accompany it for over a mile. *(a)* On approaching within half a mile of Fridaythorpe the ancient road, now known as the Green Lane, or Low Street (but in a map published in 1770 marked as one of the only four principal roads in the whole Riding), diverges to the right, passing Holmfield farmhouse to the intersection of a road from Malton to Beverley, hereafter to be described as probably Roman.

At the cross-roads the base of an old cross stood till

recently. The base, though much mutilated, is similar to all others found on the Wolds,* and is now at the adjoining farmhouse known as Gameslack.

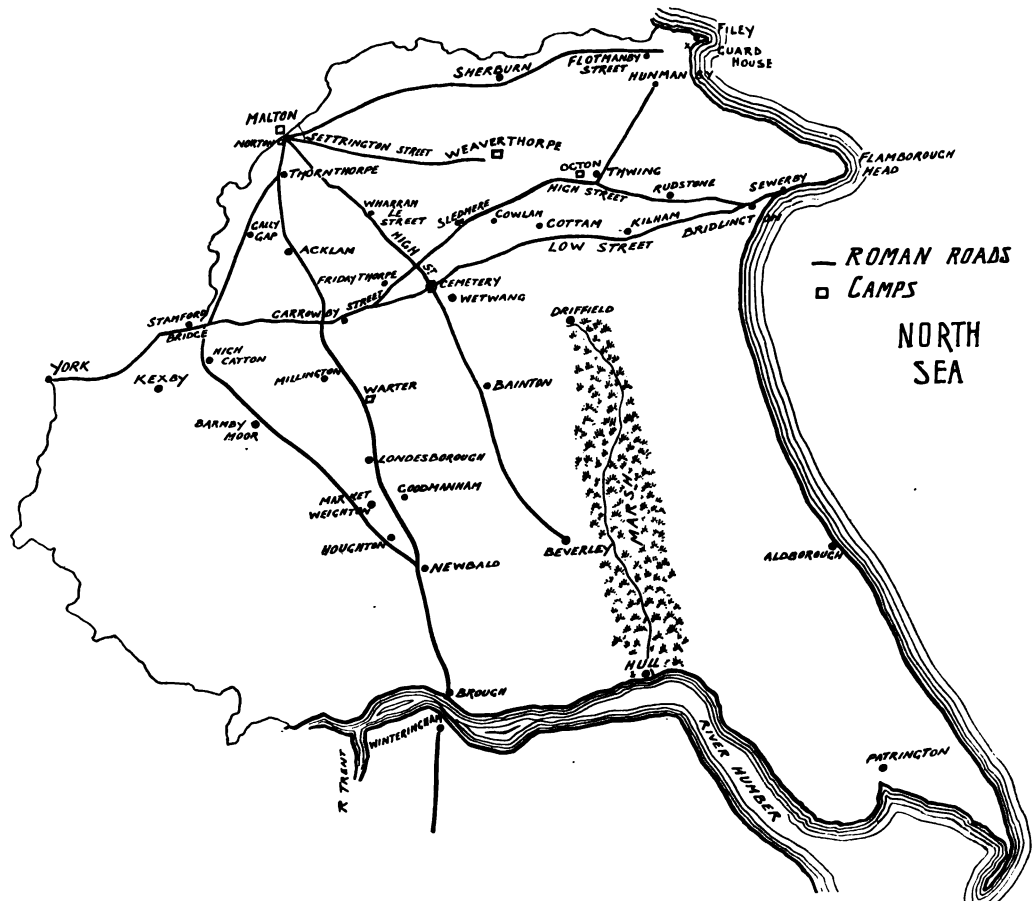
But the most interesting feature about this point, which is adjacent to the Malton and Driffield railway, is the discovery by Mr. J. R. Mortimer of a Romano-British cemetery here. In the years 1873 and 1874 he examined some twenty graves, and considers that many more might be found under the railway, which cut through the graveyard. In some of the graves portions of coarse Roman pottery were found, and still more in a series of trenches adjacent, in the form of a gridiron, long since filled in, but each revealing by excavation a width of nine feet above, with sloping sides, and a depth of five feet.† What these were intended for Mr. Mortimer is at a loss to conjecture, but as one of them leads for a considerable distance to within a mile of Burdale springs, he considers that they might have been excavated for the conveyance of water to a Roman settlement at this point, known now as Blealands Nook.

The Road we are alluding to was considered by Phillips an ancient British track to the coast,‡ but doubtless it was utilized by the Romans, who would have no occasion to construct an elevated paved road on such a firm subsoil as the chalk hills of the East Riding, and would, moreover, have seized upon the readiest known tract from Eburacum to the coast. In support of this theory it may be mentioned that a great number of Roman coins have been picked up in my own parish alone in the immediate vicinity of the Green Lane. Over fifty are in the possession of my friend, Mr. W. W. Lakin, who till lately resided

* Cole. "On Ancient Crosses in the East Riding." Transactions, E. R. Antiq. Soc., 1896, pp. 1-10, with illustrations.

† Mortimer. Pre-history of the village of Fimber, Part ii. Proceedings Yorkshire Geol. and Polytech. Soc., 1891, pp. 445-459, with map and plan.

‡ Phillips, Yorkshire, 2nd Edition, 1855, p. 243.


FILEY
GUARD HOUSE
SHERBURN
FLOTMANBY STREET
HUNMAN
MALTON
NORTON
SLEETTRINGTON STREET
WEAVERTHORPE
THORNTHORPE
OCTON
THWING
RUDSTONE
SEWERBY
FLAMBOROUGH HEAD
HIGH STREET
WHARRAM LE STREET
SLEDMERE
COWLAM
COTTAM
KILHAM
BRIDLINGTON
CALLY GAP
ACKLAM
HIGH ST
LOW STREET
FRIDAYTHORPE
CEMETERY
WETWANG
CARRWOOD STREET
STAMFORD BRIDGE
DRIFFIELD
HIGH CATTON
YORK
KEXBY
MILLINGTON
WARTER
BAINTON
BARMBY MOOR
LONDESBOROUGH
GOODMANHAM
MARKET WEIGHTON
HOUGHTON
NEWBALD
BEVERLEY
MARKET PLACE
ALDBOROUGH
HULL
BROUGH
HINTERINGHAM
R TRENT
RIVER HUMBER
PATRINGTON
ROMAN ROADS
CAMPS
NORTH SEA

here, and is a member of our Society, and others are in the possession of Mr. Mortimer and myself. The following have been identified by Mr. W. Fennell, of Wakefield, who has a splendid collection.

Vespasian, A.D. 78.
Hadrian, 117—138.
Porcia Family, 130.
Faustina, wife of Antoninus Pius 105—141.
Severus, died at York, 211.
Julia Mammæa, mother of Severus Alexander, 235.
Valerian, 254—260.
Posthumus, 258.
Claudius Gothicus, died 270.
Helena, wife of Constantius, 300.
Constantius died at York, 306.
Urbs Roma, 306.
Constantine the Great, 306—337.
Magnentius, died 353.

The Green Lane now pursues its course along a series of ancient British entrenchments, sometimes to the north of them, sometimes to the south, to Kilham, passing Cottam House a little to the south. From here to Bridlington it is known as the Wold Gate. Roman villas must have existed along its route, as "fragments of tesselated pavements are frequently picked up" in the Rudstone Wold Gate fields.*

(b) We must now revert to the point near Fridaythorpe, where the "Low Street," just described, diverged from the "High Street," which passes through Sledmere and Cowlam to Octon, and so to Rudstone and Bridlington. Both roads, therefore, led to Bridlington, which may, or may not be, the site of the long lost Pretorium, but, in the case of the High Street, a branch possibly led to Filey, starting from Thwing, near Octon, along a raised causeway pointing to Hunmanby. There is a Roman camp on the High Street at Octon. At Cowlam a considerable number of Roman coins have been found. At Sledmere a portion of the road was bared many years ago in the Park, and found to be paved in a convex form, nine feet wide.

3. Returning to Stamford Bridge, it is not unlikely

* Jackson's Guide to Yorkshire, p. 622.

that a Roman road existed from that point to Malton, passing Gally Gap, being an extension of the road from Brough. It now goes by the name of Mook Street.

4. An important camp was situated at Malton, and a smaller one at Norton. It is probable that a road was constructed thence to the coast at Filey, followed in great part of its way by the modern road to Scarborough. The name Flotmanby "Street" still survives, and in the list of occupiers of land recorded in the Knights Fees (A.D. 1303) we find at Sherburn the name of Thomas atte Street. I am bound to say, however, that Mr. Haverfield questions it. He says in a letter to me, "I never could find any trace of a Roman road near Filey."

There remains still the fact that some Roman remains of great interest were discovered at Filey in 1857. These were described by Dr. Cortis, of Filey, the same year, in a paper read before the Scarborough Philosophical Society, in which he ascribes greater importance to them than seems to be warranted by the facts, or is allowed by Mr. Haverfield, our greatest living authority on Roman antiquities in England. Dr. Cortis considered that he had discovered the site of such an important station as Pretorium, whereas Mr. Haverfield thinks that the remains indicate simply a guard-house, *i.e.*, a coastguard station.

Here, I am afraid, I must enter upon a field of controversy both with Dr. Cortis and Mr. Haverfield, and possibly with others. Dr. Cortis says, "On the whole of the Yorkshire coast, from Abus Ostuarius to Dunum Sinus, there is not a bay which can rival or approach to, in *natural security*, the bay of Filey." Mr. Haverfield says, "Filey is the only *natural shelter* for ships along the coast."

I feel bound to traverse both these statements. From my long experience and intimate knowledge of the whole Yorkshire coast, I am bold enough to assert

that Filey Bay never afforded a "natural *security* or *shelter*" for any ships, though it might for cobles and such like, and in this statement I am confident that all sailors will agree with me. I have occasionally seen a steamer sheltering behind the Brigg, but, for this, fifty to one hundred vessels of all sorts would be found in Bridlington Bay under the lee of Flamborough Head. No—sailors dread Filey Bay from its close proximity to the fearful rocks of Speeton and Bempton, and always keep well out to sea.

5. A Roman road apparently ran from Malton, across Langton Wold, in the direction of Beverley. On it occurs the place-name Wharram-le-Street, and at Towthorpe it is called the High Street. It crosses the Low Street from York to Bridlington at the Romano-British cemetery before alluded to. Up to the Enclosure Act for Wetwang at the beginning of the present century it ran straight from High Towthorpe to Thorndale, leaving Wetwang a quarter of a mile to the left, and then it passed, as a raised mound, half a mile to the left of Tibthorpe, to Bainton, a little to the west of the village. It is still to be seen across the fields, and in the hedge-rows.

6. A road also led from Norton to Settrington High Street. At certain times it can be distinctly traced across the fields making for Settrington Brow, to the left of the village. It is crossed by the modern railway about in a line with Norton Grove. After running along the High Street for some three miles, it points for Lutton, but whether it passed down the Dale towns to Rudstone, or effected a junction with the High Street from Sledmere to Rudstone, is uncertain. I am inclined to think, however, that the former route is the more probable one, as there is a large rectangular earthwork at Weaverthorpe, adjoining the church at one corner, which has every appearance of having been a Roman camp.

7. Yet another road, certainly used by the Romans, though possibly an ancient British trackway, started from the camp at Norton, and ran through Thornthorpe and Burythorpe to Acklam Brow. Thence, crossing Garrowby High Street, it passed by Calais Wold to Millington Springs, a mile east of the village of Millington. Near the Springs a Roman villa was discovered many years ago. The road consists of paved flints, which can be seen at the beck side. After passing Warter, where thousands of Roman coins have been found, it made for Londesborough, crossing the boggy ground in the Park, now a small artificial lake, by masonry which can still be seen. We next find remarkable traces of it halfway between Goodmanham and Market Weighton. At this point it is crossed by the Driffield and Market Weighton Railway constructed in 1888. In a cutting immediately above the road on the east side "a quantity of Roman pottery was disinterred from the surface soil, consisting of three kinds, viz., fragments of Samian ware; thin, smooth, light-grey pottery, such as was found by Mr. T. Boynton at Ulrome, and coarse black pottery, with particles of chalk in it. Some beads, ornaments of jet, iron spear-heads, and Roman coins were also found. The whole of the above are in the possession of Mr. Parkinson of Market Weighton, who has taken much interest in collecting them."*

The road, known here as Humber Street, crosses the beck at Goodmanham Mill, and mounts the opposite hill through a field known as "the Romans," thence proceeding to Sancton and Newbald, where a junction was effected with the road from Stamford Bridge to Brough. Millington, Warter, Londesborough, Market Weighton, and Goodmanham have all been claimed by various writers for the site of Delgovitia, but, as none of them lie on the

* Cole. "Driffield and Market Weighton Railway." Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geol. and Polytech. Soc., 1890, p. 174.

military way from Stamford Bridge, their claims must, I think, be ignored.

The above mentioned are all the roads in the East Riding which can, with either certainty or probability, be referred to Roman times. It is not unlikely, however, that there may have existed a Roman road from near Humber mouth to Bridlington Bay, but if so, it has long since been washed away. For centuries the Boulder Clay Cliffs of Holderness have been wasting away at an average rate of two yards a year, which gives an aggregate of two miles lost since the Roman occupation. We cannot, therefore, now expect to find any remains of either road or guard-houses. The nearest approach to the latter consists of the undoubted Roman pottery, discovered in some quantity at Ulrome by Mr. T. Boynton.

A few words must be added on the site of Pretorium. This, in fact, is the crux of the whole question. If we could, with any certainty, locate Pretorium, we should know where to look for Delgovitia. Mr. Haverfield expresses an opinion that, judging from its name, Pretorium might have been the summer residence of the legatus stationed at York. Possibly it was, but I venture to think that it must have been something more than this, or *Antonine* would never have given an *iter* from Bremenium in Northumberland to Pretorium, if the latter had not been an important station in connection with the occupation of Britain.

The distances given in this *iter* are so accurate along its length, that we can hardly suppose any important error should occur at the finish. I do not see, therefore, how Brough can claim to be Pretorium. As to Patrington, and Aldborough on the coast, which have both been suggested, I think that the constantly flooded carrs of the river Hull, for quite four miles in width, would prove an almost insuperable barrier. Besides, no traces, whatever,

of any road to either place exist. As to Whitby, recently claimed by a writer on Roman roads in the Nineteenth Century Review, I do not think it reasonable to suppose that a road starting from the borders of Scotland to York should turn tail and go north again for over fifty miles. To my mind, the nearest suitable point on the Yorkshire coast would be the objective of the *iter*, and that would be, with the greatest amount of probability, Bridlington Bay.

Whether Pretorium was situated on the Chalk cliff at Sewerby, or lower down on the Boulder Clay cliff of Bridlington Quay, must be a matter of pure conjecture. In the latter case it has long since disappeared with the waste of the clay; in the former it may be urged that a raised road runs from the old town of Bridlington to Sewerby, and that, there, the corner of a camp is still visible between Sewerby House and the Cliff Edge, though the rest has been swallowed up by the waves.

It follows that, if the opinions expressed above have any value, Delgovitia must have been situated near the intersection of the two Roman roads at Blealands Nook, between Fimber and Wetwang, where Mr. Mortimer discovered the Roman cemetery and waterworks, the distances given in the *iter* almost exactly corresponding with Stamford Bridge (Derventio, vii. m.p.m.), Blealands Nook (Delgovitia, xiii. m.p.m.), and Bridlington Bay (Pretorium xxv. m.p.m.).*

* Meaning, as I am assured by Dr. Raven, not *millia passuum* as commonly supposed, but *millia plus minus*, *i.e.*, miles more or less, approximately.

Sacrilege at Hessle Church in 1527.

By J. R. Boyle, F.S.A.

ABOUT eleven o'clock at night, on the fourth day of November, 1527, one Alexander Hyensley, *alias* Alexander Pryngell, of Gilbertedyke (now Gilberdyke), in the County of York, weaver, broke into the church of All Saints at Hessle. His object was plunder, and he succeeded in carrying off a number of valuable objects. These, as enumerated in the indictment, consisted of one silver cross, parcel gilt, of the value of seventeen pounds, one pair of silver thuribles called *sensours*, of the value of twelve pounds, three silver chalices of the value of eight pounds, one silver ship* of the value of twenty shillings, two silver candelabra of the value of eight pounds, and one pix, entirely of gold, of the value of six pounds. The total estimated value, £52, was, of course, only a fraction of the worth of the things stolen in the currency of the present day.

The burglar seems to have been speedily caught. We have no account of his arrest or of the evidence brought against him. All we know is that on the 30th January, 1528, he was brought before the mayor of Hull, Thomas Wilkinson, and nine of the aldermen, presiding over the court of Quarter Sessions, when a presentation against him, in precisely identical terms, was made by both the town and county juries. Hereupon he was sent back to prison, where he remained until the 16th June, 1528, when he was brought before

* "The navette or ship contained the grains of incense with which the censer was supplied. It was of metal, covered with a lid, and furnished with a spoon. As the name implies, the shape was like a boat." (Peacock's *Church Furniture*, p. 80). See an engraving in Lee's Glossary of *Ecclesiastical Terms*, s. v. *Incense boat.*

the mayor, aldermen, and deputy-recorder, sitting in a court of gaol-delivery. The prisoner pleaded not guilty. The jury, however, found him guilty, and the sentence passed upon him was that he was to be hanged by the neck. He would be hanged on the foreshore of the Humber, at the point long afterwards known as Gallows or Gallow Clough.

I transcribe below the passages in the old Hull Quarter Sessions Book (Henry VI. and Philip and Mary), from which I have learned the foregoing facts.

Kingston super Hull

Sessiones pacis ibidem tente die Martis penultimo die Januarij Anno regni Regis Henrici viij xix^{no} coram Thoma Wylkynson maiore Johanne Eland Rogero Busshell Georgio Madeson Edwardo Madeson Johanne Langton Thoma Thomson Willelmo Knowlys Roberto Parkour et Stephano Clare aldermannorum justiciariis Domini Regis ad pacem infra villam de Kingston super Hull et comitatum eiusdem conservandam et assignatis necnon ad diversa felonias transgressiones et alia malefacta audienda a determinanda ibidem assignatis.

[Here the names of the town jury are given.]

Qui dicunt et presentant super sacramentum suum quod Alexander Hyensley nuper de Gilbertedyke in Estrydyng in Comitatu Ebor' wever alias dictus Alexander Pryngell de Gilbertedyke in Comitatu Ebor' wever quarto die Novembris Anno regni Regis Henrici viij^{vi} duodecimo vi et armis videlicet baculis gladiis et cultellis clausum et domum Petri Taylor Nicholai Watman Thome Barr Thome Grene et Johannis Johnson Gardianorum ecclesie parochialis Omnium Sanctorum de Hessill in Comitatu ville de Kingston super Hull apud Hessill in eadem comitatu ville de Kingston super Hull circa horam undecimam noctis eiusdem diei fregit et intravit ac unam crucem argenteam parcellam de aurato ad valenciam decem et septem librarum unam parem terribularum [*sic*] de argento vocatarum sensours ad valenciam duodecim librarum tres calicez de argento ad valenciam octó librarum unam navem argenteam vocatam a ship ad valenciam viginti solidorum ac duo candelabra argentea ad valenciam octo librarum ac unum pixideum [*sic*] vocatum a pykes et totaliter de aurato ad valenciam sex

librarum de bonis et catallis parochianorum ville de Hessill predicte et in custodia prefatorum Petri Tailor Nicholai Watman Thome Barr Thome Grene et Johannis Johnson Gardianorum ecclesie parochialis predicte apud Hessill predictam existentibus ad [*sic*] tunc et ibidem inventis felonice cepit et aspostavit contra pacem Domini Regis coronam et dignitatem suas.

Kyngston super Hull

Sessiones pacis ac Gaole deliberande ibidem tente xvj° die Junii anno regni Regis Henrici viij^{vi} vicesimo coram Thoma Wylkynson maiore Johanne Eland Rogero Busshell Georgio Matheson Edwardo Madeson Johanne Langton Thoma Thomson Willelmo Knowlys Roberto Parkour et Stephano Clare aldermannorum et Ricardo Smethley in loco Recordatoris ac justiciariis Domini Regis ad pacem ibidem conservandam et assignatis necnon ad diversa felonia transgressiones et alia malefacta audienda et terminanda pro deliberacione gaole predicte virtute cuiusdem commissionis Domini Regis a Cancellaria sua directe cuius data est primo die Maij Anno regni Regis nunc H. viij^{vi} xx^{mo} supradicto.

* * * * *

[The names of the gaol delivery jury.]

Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Alexander Heynsley nuper de Gilbertdyke in comitatu Ebor' wever alias dictus Alexander Pringell nuper de eadem wever qui indicatus fuit ad sessiones pacis ibidem tentas proximo precedentes ut in eadem plenius apparet super et pro roberia [et] felonia ecclesie de Hessill infra comitatum ville de Kingston super Hull &c; et predictus Alexander dicet quod nullus est inde culpabilis &c; et hoc ponit se super patriam, et predicti juratores dicunt quod ipse est culpabilis felonie et roberie predictarum, et ulterius nichill habet bonorum catallorum terrarum neque tenementorum &c; et super hoc per judices constitutos secundum legem Anglie predictus Alexander Heyndsley alias Pringyll suspensus per collum.

A Fifteenth-Century Fabric Roll of Beverley Minster.

By Arthur F. Leach, M.A., F.S.A.

(Continued from Vol. VI., p. 103.)

COMPOTUS THOMÆ SPROTLEY, clerici, Receptoris denariorum Capituli ecclesiæ collegiatiæ Beati Johannis Beverlaci, ac supervisoris et custodis operis fabricæ ejusdem ecclesiæ; videlicet,

De omnibus receptis, misis, expensis et custagiis per ipsum receptis et factis circa opus fabricæ ecclesiæ prædictæ, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti xxiiij°, usque festum Michaelis anno ejusdem regni xxv^to^, per unum annum integrum.

Arreragia.

Idem oneratur

De arreragiis ultimi computi sui, anni proximo præcedentis, ut patet in pede ibidem.

Summa £23 4s. 2¾d.

Receptio denariorum de diversis ministris.

Et de receptis de Simone Sprotley, collectoris reddituum et firmarum fabricæ ecclesiæ prædictæ in Beverlaco, hoc anno, ut in computo ejusdem Simonis, titulo 'Liberationis Denariorum' ibidem.

Nil hic quia inferius.

Summa *Nil*

Firma garbarum decimalium in Frythyng.

Et de receptis de Roberto Yarbrugh, rectore ecclesiæ parochialis de Etton, pro decima garbarum in campo de Frythyng, in parochia de Etton, hoc anno, sic ut affirmatur per annum, ut dicit super sacramentum suum et in computis præcedentibus - - - - 40s. od.

Summa 40s. od.

Firma Indulgentiæ et Quæstorum.

Et de receptis de Hugone Allerton, rectore de Southdalton, pro firma Indulgentiæ et Quæstorum ecclesiæ collegiatæ prædictæ, sic eidem dismissa hoc anno, viz., infra provinciam Eboracensem, tum receptis solvendo, per annum £10. - - - - - - - 7 10s. od.

Summa £7 10s. od.

ACCOUNT OF THOMAS SPROTLEY, clerk, Receiver of the moneys of the Chapter of the Collegiate Church of S. John of Beverley and Supervisor and Keeper of the works of the Fabric of the same church, viz.,

Of all receipts, assessments, expenses and costs received and paid by him about the work of the Fabric of the church aforesaid, from Michaelmas 24 Henry VI. to Michaelmas 25 Henry VI., for a whole year.

Balance.

The same is charged with the balance of his last account of the year before, as appears at the foot of the same - - - - - - - £23 4s. 2¾d.

Receipt of money from divers officers.

Received of Simon Sprotley, collector of the rents and farms of the fabric of the church aforesaid in Beverley, this year, as appears in the account of the same Simon under the heading of 'Payment of money' there.

Nothing here, because it is below.

Farm of tithe-sheaves in Frythyng.

And received of Robert Yarbrugh, rector of the parish church of Etton, for tithe of sheaves in the field of Frythyng in the parish of Etton, this year, as he affirms, for the year, as he says upon his oath as in the preceding accounts - - - - - - - - - 2 os. od.

£2 os. od.

Farm of Indulgence and of Collectors.

And received of Hugh Allerton, rector of South Dalton, for farm of the Indulgence and of the Collectors of the Collegiate Church aforesaid, let to him this year, viz. in the province of York, then received of the payment of £10 a year - - - - - 7 10s. od.

£7 10s. od.

Licentia sepulturæ in ecclesia.

Et de diversis personis receptis pro licentia sepulturæ in navi ecclesiæ prædictæ, viz.,			
De Willelmo Spenser pro filia sua - - -	20s.	od.	
Johanne Sleford pro filia sua - - - -	20s.	od.	
Johanne Cyty, capellano, pro uxore Roberti Ledys - - - - - - - -	20s.	od.	
Executoribus Roberti Tymberland - - -	20s.	od.	
Et executoribus Roberti Bylton, capellani, pro sua sepultura, etc. - - - - - -	13s.	4d.	
Ultra j vestimentum per ipsum Robertum legatum, per sacramentum computantis, etc., hoc anno, quia adhuc remanet non receptum.			
Summa	£4	13s.	4d.

Proficua fossationis sepulturæ in cimiterio.

Et de receptis de Thoma Portar, communi operario fabricæ ecclesiæ prædictæ, ut de tot denariis per ipsum receptis pro fossatione sepulturæ in cimiterio ecclesiæ prædictæ diebus ferialibus hoc anno per tempus computi per sacramentum computantis -	20s.	6d.	
De proficuis hujusmodi fossationis diebus festivalibus nil hic, quia conceduntur eidem operario, si quæ fuerint, ut in computo præcedente.			
Summa	20s.	6d.	

Dona et Legata.

Et de diversis donis et bonis legatis ecclesiæ collegiatæ prædictæ per tempus computi per diversas personas, quorum nomina patent inferius, viz.,			
De Thomæ Gerge - - - - - - -	3s.	4d.	
Magistro Roberto Thorneton - - - -	3s.	4d.	
Thoma Teler - - - - - - - -	4s.	od.	
De quodam peregrino de Lincolnia - - -		12d.	
Et de quodam peregrino de Stallyngburgh in comitatu Lincolniæ - - - - - -		12d.	
Et de *stallagio in parochia ecclesiæ collegiatæ prædictæ per sacramentum computantis -		15d.	
Summa .	13s.	11d.	

* It appears from the later Fabric Roll that this means a payment by merchants for having stalls or shops in the churchyard.

License for burial in the Church.

And received of divers persons for license of burial in the nave of the said church, viz.,			
William Spenser for his daughter - - -	1	os.	od.
John Sleford „ „ - - -	1	os.	od.
John Cyty, chaplain, for wife of Robert Ledys -	1	os.	od.
Executors of Robert Tymberland - - -	1	os.	od.
Executors of Robert Bylton, chaplain, for his burial, etc. - - - - - - - - -		13s.	4d.
Besides a vestment bequeathed by him, by the oath of this accountant, etc., nothing this year, because it still remains unreceived.			
Total	£4	13s.	4d.

Profits of grave-digging in the churchyard.

And received of Thomas Portar, common workman of the fabric of the church, for so much cash received by him for digging graves in the churchyard on week days this year, for the time of this account, by oath of the accountant - - - - - -	1	os.	6d.
Profits of the same on feast days nothing, because they are granted to the same workman, if any, as in the preceding account.			
Total	£1	os.	6d.

Gifts and Legacies.

Divers goods and legacies bequeathed to the Collegiate Church during the time of this account by divers persons whose names appear below, viz.,			
Thomas Gerge - - - - - - - -		3s.	4d.
Master Robert Thorneton - - - - -		3s.	4d.
Thomas Teler - - - - - - - -		4s.	od.
A stranger of Lincoln - - - - -		1s.	od.
„ „ „ Stallingburgh, Lincolnshire-		1s.	od.
Stallage in the parish of the said Collegiate Church, by oath of the accountant - -		1s.	3d.
Total		13s.	11d.

Oblationes.

Et de denariis ad opus fabricæ ecclesiæ prædictæ oblatis et in cista rubia ad altare Beatæ Mariæ ejusdem ecclesiæ, ad vices infra tempus computi per canonicos ibidem residentiarios inventis ; scilicet,			
In crastino S. Michaelis - - - - - -		108s.	4d.
In crastino Ascencionis Domini - - - -	15	8s.	8d.
Et in crastino Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ -	9	os.	2½d.
Necnon cum denariis diebus Rogationum ad Feretrum S. Johannis oblatis, per sacramentum computantis hoc anno, etc. - -		15s.	1½d.
Et de pretio unius unciæ dimidiæ argenti fracti ibidem oblati in dicta cista inventi per tempus computi, per sacramentum computantis hoc anno, unciæ ad 2s. 6d. - - -		3s.	9d.
De ij unciis dimidia plumbi, ferri et stanni ibidem nomine argenti oblatis et in dictam cistam inventi, nil receptum hic quia nondum venduntur, ideo remanent.			
Summa	£30	16s.	1d.

Venditio stauri.

Et de diverso stauro, tam in querera [et] boscis ejusdem ecclesiæ collegiatæ quam de emptis inferius venditis diversis personis, quorum parcellæ patent inferius ; viz.,			
De pretio lviij doliorum petrarum in querara, pretii dolii 2s., plus 2s. - - - - - -		118s.	od.
iiij ponderum vitrii - - - - - -		4s.	od.
Unius ligni quercini mæremii - - - -			12d.
Plaunches et tabularum - - - - - -		12s.	10d.
j petræ xix librarum dimidiæ plumbi - - -			20½d.
Dc tegularum vocatarum qwynshontylle - -		2s.	8½d.
lx^{iiij} tegularum vocatarum thaktyell et guttertyell -		3s.	od.
ij quarteriorum dimidii calcis et zabuli - -		2s.	2d.
m^{l} d sindularum vocatarum stanelattes - -		10s.	od.
Centenæ sindularum vocatarum saplattz - -			4d.
ccc^{mæ} sindularum vocatarum stanlattz - - -		2s.	od.
vj^{ml} clavorum vocatorum stanebrod - - -		8s.	od.
viij^{c} duplicium spykyngs - - - - -		2s.	8d.
vj^{c} mediorum spykyngs - - - - - -		1s.	6d.
ccc clavorum vocatorum dowbyngnayle - -			6d.
xxx bordarum vocatarum thakbord - - -		1s.	8d.
Et diversarum quisquilliarum venditarum - -		2s.	3d.
Summa	£8	14s.	4d.

Offerings.

Money offered for the work of the Fabric, and found in the Red Chest at the Blessed Mary's altar in the same church, at different times within the period of this account by the Canons Residentiary there; viz.,			
On the morrow of Michaelmas-day - - -	5	8s.	4d.
„ „ Ascension-day - - -	15	8s.	8d.
„ „ Nativity of S. John Baptist -	9	os.	2½d.
With money offered at the Shrine of S. John [of Beverley] on Rogation days, by oath of this accountant, this year, etc. - - -		15s.	1½d.
Price of 1½ ounces of broken silver offered and found, within the time of this account, in the said chest, at 2s. 6d. the ounce, by oath [*etc.*]		3s.	9d.
2½ ounces of lead, iron and tin, offered there as silver and found in the said chest, nothing received here, because not yet sold.			
Total	£30	16s.	1d.

Sale of Stock.

Divers stock, as well in the quarry and woods of the said Collegiate Church as of the purchases below, sold to divers persons, the particulars of which appear below; viz.,			
Price of 58 tons of stone in the quarry, price per ton 2s., plus 2s. - - - - - -	5	18s.	od.
4 pounds of glass - - - - - -		4s.	od.
One oak beam - - - - - - -		1s.	od.
Planks and boards - - - - - -		12s.	10d.
1 stone 19½ lbs. of lead - - - - -		1s.	8½d.
600 tiles called squincheon-tiles - - - -		2s.	8½d.
240 tiles called thack-tiles and gutter-tiles - -		3s.	od.
2½ quarters of lime and sand - - - -		2s.	2d.
1500 laths called stone-laths - - - -		10s.	od.
100 „ sap-laths - - - - -			4d.
300 „ stone-laths - - - -		2s.	od.
6000 nails called stone-brods - - - -		8s.	od.
800 double-spikings - - - - -		2s.	8d.
600 middle-spikings - - - - -		1s.	6d.
300 nails called daubing-nails - - - -			6d.
30 boards called thackboards - - - -		1s.	8d.
Divers sundries sold - - - - - -		2s.	3d.
Total	£8	14s.	4d.

Receptio forinseca.

Et de receptis de Willelmo Humberston, præposito et collectore reddituum et firmarum in Bentley, hoc anno, ut in pretio lviij fraxinorum (£4) emptarum inferius, et in parte cariagii earumdem, ut in computo suo, titulo 'Liberationis Denariorum' ibidem -	4	5s.	od.
Et de receptis de Simone Sprotley, collectore reddituum et firmarum in Beverlaco, hoc anno, ut in compoto suo titulo 'Liberationis Denariorum' ibidem, hoc anno - - - -	43	19s.	11d.
	£48	4s.	11d.
SUMMA TOTALIS RECEPTÆ CUM ARRERAGIIS - - - - - -	£126	17s.	3¾d.

Salaria capellanorum cum solutionibus pro obbitibus (sic) et regardis, cum firma quererœ.

Idem computat in

Salariis trium capellanorum cantariarum in ecclesia collegiata prædicta divina celebrantium, per annum, terminis Natalis Domini, Paschæ, Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ, et S. Michaelis in clauso computi; viz.,			
Johannis Sherecroft, capellani cantariæ S. Annæ -	7	6s.	8d.
Johannis Rotheram, capellani cantariæ Corporis Christi - - - - - - - - -	4	os.	od.
Et Willelmi Arlows, capellani cantariæ S. Petri -		73s.	4d.
Prout allocatum est in computis præcedentibus.	£15	os.	od.
Et in denariis solutis clericis administrantibus missam ad altare Beatæ Mariæ in ecclesia prædicta, per annum, ut in computis præcedentibus - - - - - - - -		50s.	od.
Et in denariis solutis pro obitu diversorum benefactorum in eadem ecclesia, per annum, viz.,			
Reverendi patris Magistri Alexandri Nevyle, quondam Eboracensis Archiepiscopi; et Roberti Manfeld, quondam Præpositi hujus ecclesiæ - - - - - - - - -		19s.	7d.
Ac Nicholai Hughgate [*sic*], quondam hujus ecclesiæ Præpositi - - - - - -		5s.	od.
Willelmi Swin et Roberti Frankysh, capellanorum		2s.	od.

Foreign Receipt.

And received of William Humberston, bailiff and collector of the rents and farms in Bentley, this year, in price of 58 ashes (£4) bought as below, and in part carriage of the same, as in his account, under the heading 'Payment of cash' there - - - - - - - -	4	5s.	od.
Received of Simon Sprotley, collector of the rents and farms in Beverley this year, as in his account [*etc. as last*] - - - - -	43	19s.	11d.
	£48	4s.	11d.
TOTAL RECEIPTS, WITH BALANCE -	£126	17s.	3¾d.

Salaries of Chaplains, with payments for obits, and gratuities, with rent of quarry.

The same accounts for			
Salaries of three chantry chaplains in the Collegiate Church aforesaid celebrating divine service, yearly, at the terms of Christmas, Easter, Nativity of S. John Baptist, and Michaelmas, in the close of the account, viz.,			
John Sherecroft, chaplain of the Chantry of S. Anne - - - - - - - - -	7	6s.	8d.
John Rotheram, chaplain of the Chantry of Corpus Christi - - - - - - -	4	os.	od.
William Arlows, chaplain of the Chantry of S. Peter - - - - - - - - -	3	13s.	4d.
As is allowed in preceding accounts.	£15	os.	od.
Paid to clerks serving mass at Blessed Mary's altar in the Church aforesaid, yearly, as in preceding accounts - - - - - -	£2	10s.	od.
Cash paid for the obit of divers benefactors in the same Church yearly, viz.,			
The reverend father Master Alexander Nevill, formerly Archbishop of York, and Robert Manfeld, formerly Provost of this Church -		19s.	7d.
Nicholas Huggate, formerly Provost ,, -		5s.	od.
William Swin and Robert Frankysh, chaplains -		2s.	od.

Johannis Inglewode et Josianæ uxoris ejus, necnon et Johannis Tykton, capellani - -			18d.
Johannis Cance, Thomæ Frismersk et Beatricis uxoris ejus - - - - - - - - -			20d.
Prout allocatum est in computis præcedentibus.			
		29s.	9d.
Et in quodam regardo dato et concesso Ricardo Freman ministranti ad organa in ecclesia prædicta, per annum, prout allocatum est [*etc.*] - - - - - - - - - -		13s.	4d.
Et in consimili regardo concesso et dato Thomæ Hasylley, clerico, pro sua attendatione super custodia orelogii [*sic*] hujus ecclesiæ, prout in computis præcedentibus - - - - -		20s.	od.
Et in hujusmodi regardo dato iiij sacristis hujus ecclesiæ pro illuminatione lampadum in eadem ecclesia, prout in computis præcedentibus - - - - - - - - -		2s.	od.
Et in ix lagenis olei emptis de Johanne Bame et expenditis in ij lampadibus ardentibus annuatim in ecclesia prædicta, hoc anno, singula lagena ad 12d. - - - -		9s.	od.
Et in stipendio Thomæ Faweder, barbour, facientis candelam ceream pro missa Beatæ Mariæ, et super trabe ardentem coram S. Johanne in choro ibidem annuatim, hoc anno			12d.
Et in denariis solutis Willelmo Skargyll, pro firma cujusdam quereræ in Stapyll, per annum, in computis præcedentibus allocata inter titulum 'Emptionis stauri' - - -		6s.	8d.
Summa	£21	11s.	9d.

Custus fabricæ ecclesiæ et tenementorum in Beverlaco.

Et in viij^{xx} peciis meremii quercini - - -		25s.	5d.
Cum cariagio apud Grovall - - -		4s.	8d.
iij lignis fraxinis - - - - - - - -		2s.	od.
c^{ma} paliciorum fraxinorum ibidem - - -			6d.
xxvj peciis meremii de Alano Pynder de Balme -		16s.	od.
Cum cariagio - - - - - - - - -		2s.	1d.
lviij fraxinis de Willelmo Humberstone de stauro manerii de Bentley - - - - - -	4	os.	od.
Cum amputatione - - - - - - -		2s.	od.
Et cariagio - - - - - - - - -			26d.
vj bords vocatis waynscotes - - - -		3s.	od.
ccclx bords vocatis thakbords - - - - -		17s.	6d.
Cum cariagio - - - - - - - - -			7d.

John Inglewode and Josian his wife, and John Tykton, chaplain		1s.	6d.
John Cance, Thomas Frismersk and Beatrice his wife		1s.	8d.
As is allowed [*etc.*]			
	£1	9s.	9d.
Gratuity to Robert Freman, serving at the organ in the Church aforesaid, yearly, as is allowed [*etc.*]		13s.	4d.
Similar gratuity to Thomas Hasylley, clerk, for his attendance on keeping the clock of this Church, as [*etc.*]	1	0s.	0d.
The like gratuity to 4 Sacristans of this Church for lighting the lamps in the same, as [*etc.*]		2s.	0d.
9 gallons of oil bought of John Bame, and used in 2 lamps burning yearly in the Church this year, each gallon 12d.		9s.	0d.
Wages of Thomas Faweder, barber, making a wax candle for Blessed Mary's mass, and burning on the beam before S. John in the choir there, yearly, this year		1s.	0d.
Cash paid William Skargyll for rent of a quarry in Stapyll, yearly, allowed in the preceding account under heading 'Buying stock'		6s.	8d.
Total	£21	11s.	9d.

Costs of the Fabric of the Church and of tenements in Beverley.

8 score pieces of oak timber	1	5s.	5d.
With carriage at Grove Hill		4s.	8d.
3 ash beams		2s.	0d.
100 ash stakes there			6d.
26 pieces of timber of Alan Pynder of Balme		16s.	0d.
With carriage		2s.	1d.
58 ashes of William Humberstone of the stock of the manor of Bentley	4	0s.	0d.
With cutting		2s.	0d.
And carriage		2s.	2d.
6 boards called wainscots		3s.	0d.
360 boards called thackboards		17s.	6d.
With carriage			7d.

viij^{m} sindulis vocatis stanelat - - - - -	48s.	od.
Cum cariagio - - - - - - - -		16d.
m^{l} m^{l} sindulis vocatis saplatt - - - -	6s.	od.
Cum cariagio - - - - - - - -		4d.
lxvj petris xj^{lb} plumbi - - - - -	36s.	7½d.
xiiij^{lb} plumbij [*sic*] - - - -	5s.	1½d.
xiij^{lb} stanni - - - - - - - -	2s.	od.
xiij paribus ligaminum ferriis [*sic*] - - -	3s.	5½d.
v paribus ligaminum ferri - - - - -	3s.	4d.
vj ligaminibus ferriis - - - - - -		9d.
x petris ferri - - - - - - - -	6s.	8d.
xxj^{ml} clavis vocatis stanebrod - - - -	26s.	3d.
m^{l} m^{l} duplicium spikyngs - - - - -	6s.	od.
iiij^{ml} midelspykyng - - - - - -	7s.	4d.
iij^{ml} clavis vocatis dawbyngnaile - - -	4s.	od.
iij^{ml} clavis vocatis leednaile - - -	4s.	6d.
iij seris novis cum totidem clavibus - - -		9d.
xiiij clavibus - - - - - - - -	2s.	4d.
ij vangis ferro ligatis - - - -		8d.
iiij^{ml} c tegulis vocatis thaktiell - - - -	33s.	8d.
v^{ml} c tegulis vocatis waltiell - - - -	17s.	4d.
c tegulis vocatis rigtiell - - - - -	4s.	6d.
m^{l} squynshontiell - - - - -	4s.	od.
Cum cariagio - - - - - - - -	5s.	5d.
v doliis plastri - - - - - - -	15s.	od.
xxxviij quarteriis calcis vivi - - - -	31s.	8d.
iiij grossis petris vocatis freestone apud Cawod -	12s.	od.
Cum cariagio - - - - - - - -	6s.	8d.
xij carectatis co-operturæ - - - -	16s.	4d.
xl thravis straminis - - - - - -	5s.	1d.
Cordulis de canabo pro fumoralibus tenendis		18d.
Uno corio dealbato pro operibus ecclesiæ - -		9d.
cc astelwod pro blumbo [*sic*] et vitro cum stanno prædicto operandis - - - - -	2s.	8d.
ij salicibus pro le poleys campanarum - - -		6d.
ij scutellis - - - - - - - - -		2d.
Et j pare cirothecarum vocatarum metans pro communi operario pro sepatione - - -		3d.
c^{na} fagottorum pro sepatione diversorum tenementorum, cum cariagio - - - - -	5s.	6d.
Alis et scophis - - - - - - - -		2d.
lxxix carectatis luti, cum cariagio - - -	13s.	2d.
Et j corda magna de canabo cum ij poleys - -		22d.
Emptis et expenditis tam super reparationem fabricæ ecclesiæ collegiatæ prædictæ diversis locis defectivæ quam diversorum tenementorum infra villam Beverlaci, viz.,		

8,000 laths called stone-laths	2	8s.	od.
With carriage		1s.	4d.
2,000 laths called sap-laths		6s.	od.
With carriage			4d.
66 stones 11 lb. of lead	1	16s.	7½d.
14 lb. of lead		5s.	1½d.
13 lb. of tin		2s.	od.
13 pairs of iron bands		3s.	5½d.
5 pairs „ „		3s.	4d.
6 iron bands			9d.
10 stones of iron		6s.	8d.
21,000 nails called stone-brods	1	6s.	3d.
2,000 double-spikings		6s.	od.
4,000 middle-spikings		7s.	4d.
3,000 nails called daubing-nails		4s.	od.
3,000 nails called lead-nails		4s.	6d.
3 new locks with the like number of keys			9d.
14 keys		2s.	4d.
2 hinges bound with iron			8d.
4,100 tiles called thack-tiles	1	13s.	8d.
5,100 tiles called wall-tiles		17s.	4d.
100 tiles called ridge-tiles		4s.	6d.
1,000 squincheon-tiles		4s.	od.
With carriage		5s.	5d.
5 tons of plaster		15s.	od.
38 quarters of quick lime	1	11s.	8d.
4 great stones called freestone at Cawood		12s.	od.
With carriage		6s.	8d.
12 cartloads of thatch		16s.	4d.
40 thraves of straw		5s.	1d.
Hempen cords for chimney-stays		1s.	6d.
A tanned skin for the works of the church			9d.
200 astelwood* to work lead and glass, with the tin aforesaid		2s.	8d.
2 willows for bellpulls			6d.
2 scuttles			2d.
1 pair of gloves called mittens for a common workman for hedging			3d.
100 fagots for hedging divers tenements, with carriage		5s.	6d.
Feather-brushes and brooms			2d.
79 cartloads of clay, with carriage		13s.	2d.
And 1 big rope of hemp with 2 pulleys		1s.	10d.

Bought and used as well on the repair of the fabric of the Collegiate Church aforesaid, defective in divers places, as on divers tenements in the town of Beverley, viz.,

* Small wood for kindling, ? hazel-wood.

In co-opertura, carpentaria, muratione, fenestris et ostiis, cum omnibus aliis necessariis eorundem deficientibus, prout particulæ summarum superius supra capita eorum patent.			
Una cum j petra dimidia ferri empti et expenditi circa emendationem rotarum ferri casulæ super feretrum S. Johannis, cum operatione earumdem - - - - - - - - -			20d.
Pictura ij baculorum portantium velamen supra feretrum prædictum tempore portationis in villa - - - - - - - - - -			6d.
Diversis mattis emptis pro stallis ministrorum chori ibidem - - - - - - - -		3s.	2d.
Operatione prædictarum x petrarum ferri, et aliarum ij petrarum de stauro, tam pro instrumentis cæmentariorum et latimorum ac aliorum necessariorum quam [*MS. worn and stained*] - - - - - - - - -		5s.	0d.
Emendatione unius claper campanæ - -			8d.
Simul cum stipendiis diversorum operariorum pendentium j campanam de novo - -			16d.
iiij colariis de cetero [*MS. worn and stained*] aliis iij campanis viz. pro les clapers pendendis emptis - - - - - - - - -	(?)	4s.	8d.
Acuatione securarum, seltium et aliorum instrumentorum latamorum, ultra quæ superius -			12d.
Ligatione cum ferro et emendatione iij sitularum -			6d.
j sera cum diversis ferramentis facta et empta pro magnis ostiis ex parte c[uriæ ecclesiæ] prædictæ - - - - - - - -			16d.
Emendatione ij cribrorum - - - - -			4d.
v quarteriis carbonum extinctorum emptis pro cineribus plumbi comburendis - - -		3s.	4d.
Mundatione et scopatione [cujusdam] latrinæ tenementi in tenura Johannis Syxendale -			8d.
ij carectatis fœni empti pro equo fabricæ - -		2s.	4d.
Cum cariagio - - - - - - - - -			6d.
Ferrura ejusdem equi ad vices hoc anno, prout particulæ supra capita eorumdem superius continentur - - - - - - - -			14d.
Ac etiam cum stipendiis Johannis Turnour operantis in querera et quærentis v^{xx} x dolios petrarum ibidem - - - - - -		45s.	10d.
Cum cariagio earumdem usque Weland, per dolium 10d., pro reparatione dictæ ecclesiæ	4	11s.	8d.
Cum potu [*hole in MS.*] ex curialitate dato - -			15d.

In thatching, carpentry, walling, windows and doors, and all other necessaries of the same defective parts, as the particular sums appear above under their several heads.			
Together with a stone and a half of iron, bought and used for mending the iron wheels of the cover above [?] S. John's shrine, with work of the same - - - - - - - - -		1s.	8d.
Painting two staves carrying the canopy above the shrine aforesaid, when it is carried in the town - - - - - - - - - -			6d.
Divers mats bought for stalls of the ministers of the choir there - - - - - - - -		3s.	2d.
For the working of the aforesaid 10 stones of iron and 2 more from the store, as well for the tools of the masons and stone cutters as of other things necessary . . . [*MS. defaced*]		5s.	od.
Mending a clapper of a bell - - - - -			8d.
With wages of divers workmen hanging a bell anew		1s.	4d.
4 collars . . . [*MS. worn*] 3 other bells, viz., bought for hanging the clappers - - -		4s.	8d.
Sharpening axes, hammers, and other tools of the stone cutters, besides what is above - -		1s.	od.
Binding with iron and mending 3 buckets - -			6d.
A lock with divers iron fittings made and bought for the great doors on the side [of the court of the said church] - - - - -		1s.	4d.
Mending 2 [?] - - - - - - - - -			4d.
5 quarters of charcoal bought for smelting lead ashes - - - - - - - - -		3s.	4d.
Cleansing and scouring a latrine of a tenement in tenure of John Sixendale - - -			8d.
2 cart loads of hay bought for the fabric horse -		2s.	4d.
With carriage - - - - - - - - -			6d.
Shoeing the same several times, as is above contained under several heads - - -		1s.	2d.
And also wages of John Turnour working in the quarry and quarrying 5 score and 10 tons of stone there - - - - - - -	2	5s.	10d.
With carriage of the same to Welland, per ton 10d., for repair of the said church - -	4	11s.	8d.
With drink given by way of gratuity - - -		1s.	3d.

Et cum sarrura xx^{ti} rodarum meremii, j rodæ continentis xx pedes, et viij pedum meremii in [b]ordis pro opere prædicto - - -	4s.	2d.
Necnon stipendiis diversorum carpentariorum, viz.,		
Willelmi Bentley pro xij septimanis et ij dies, ad 6d. per diem - - - - - - -	37s.	od.
Willelmi Ferry, per xxiij dies - - - -	11s.	6d.
Thomæ [*hole in MS.*] (per xxx) dies - - -	15s.	od.
Johannis Galte per xij dies, per diem ut supra -	6s.	od.
Johannis [*MS. worn*] et Willelmi Hoton per v dies, ad 10d. per diem - - - - -	4s.	2d.
Diversorum plumbariorum, viz.,		
Roberti Plum(mer) [*hole in MS.*] vij septimanis -	21s.	od.
Roberti filii sui pro viij septimanis [*MS. torn*] dies, utroque ad vjd. per diem - - -	25s.	od.
Diversorum latimorum et cimmentariorum, viz.,		
Johannis Burton, magistri latimi et cæmentarii per annum, ex certo feodo - - - - -		*
Thomæ Wyche per xxxv septimanas et iij dies operabiles - - - - - - - - -	106s.	6d.
Roberti Ampleford per xxxvj septimanas operabiles inter ij diem Octobris et festum Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ, utroque capiente per diem 6d. - - - - - -	108s.	od.
Diversorum vitriariorum, viz.,		
Johannis Shyrley per xvi dies, per diem 6d. -	8s.	od.
Johannis Nele ad 6d. per diem, per xx dies -	10s.	od.
Diversorum tegulariorum, viz.,		
Johannis . . . et ejus servientis per ix dies et dimidiam, per diem 10d., et xxj dies, per diem 8d. - - - - - - - - -	3 8s.	od.
Johannis Kyrkeham et ejus servientis, per x dies -	8s.	9d.
Johannis Scargeyll et ejus servientis per vj dies dimidiam, per diem ut supra - - - -	5s.	5d.
Johannis Broune per xx dies, per diem 4d. - -	6s.	8d.
Operantium circa reparationem et emendationem carpentriæ, co-operturæ, fenestrarum, murorum [*MS. worn*], tam in ecclesia prædicta quam in diversis tenementis ibidem, prout particula supra capita eorumdem plenius apparet, qua [*MS. torn*] emptis et expensis supradictis per veram examinationem auditoris et sacramentum computantis manifesta super hunc compotum comprobantur (vide in tergo hujus rotuli).		

* There is only visible an x of the sum paid. What it was cannot be guessed.

And sawing 20 rods of timber, 1 rod containing 20 feet, and 8 ft. of timber in boards for the work aforesaid - - - - - - - -		4s.	2d.
Also wages of divers carpenters, viz.,			
William Bentley for 12 weeks and 2 days, at 6d. a day - - - - - - -	1	17s.	0d.
William Ferry, for 23 days - - - - - -		11s.	6d.
Thomas [*hole in MS.*] (for 30) days - - -		15s.	0d.
John Galte for 12 days, per day as above - -		6s.	0d.
John [*MS. worn*] and William Hoton for 5 days, at 10d. a day - - - - - - - -		4s.	2d.
Divers plumbers, viz.,			
Robert Plum(mer) [*hole in MS.*] for 7 weeks -	1	1s.	0d.
Robert his son for 8 weeks (and 2) days, at 6d. a day - - - - - - - - - -	1	5s.	0d.
Divers stone cutters and masons, viz.,			
John Burton, master stonemason, yearly for a fixed fee - - - - - - - - -			
Thomas Wyche for 35 weeks and 3 working days	5	6s.	6d.
Robert Ampleford for 36 working weeks between 2 Oct. and 24 June, per day 6d. - - -	5	8s.	0d.
Divers glaziers, viz.,			
John Shyrley 16 days, at 6d. a day - - -		8s.	0d.
John Nele 20 days, at 6d. a day - - - -		10s.	0d.
Divers tilers, viz.,			
John . . . and his servant for 9½ days at 10d. a day, and 21 days at 8d. a day - - -	3	8s.	0d.
John Kyrkeham and his servant for 10 days -		8s.	9d.
John Scargeyll and his servant 6½ days, per day as above - - - - - - - - -		5s.	5d.
John Broune for 20 days, 4d. a day - - -		6s.	8d.
Working about the repair and mending of the carpentry work, roofs, windows, walls, as well in the church as in divers tenements there, as the particulars appear more fully under the several heads of the same [*MS. torn*] purchases and expenses aforesaid, by the true examination of the auditor and the oath of the accountant are clearly approved at this account (see at back of this roll).			

Adhuc custus fabricæ et tenementorum.

Et in stipendiis Johannis Geel et Johannis Royton cariantium ij carucatas meremii et lapidum de stauro prædictæ fabricæ, viz. ij ligna, et certas lapides vocatas Baystones, usque Bentley - - - - - - - -	2	os.	od.
Diversorum carpentariorum et aliorum superius pro reparatione manerii ibidem hoc anno -			12d.
Et in stipendiis Thomæ Porter operantis in conductu pro omnibus operibus superius et inferius per annum, viz. pro hoc anno capientis in qualibet septimana 16d., ad tascham et ex conventione, in grosso - -	69s.		4d.
Et in stipendiis Johannis Waldby pro xiij dimidia dies, Johannis Haket per idem tempus, Johannis Lillywhyte per viij dies, et cujusdam operarii de Mynstermoregate per j diem dimidiam, insimul [*sic*] facientes diversos muros terrestres pertinentes tam ecclesiæ prædictæ juxta fratres prædicatores, quam tenementis in Crossegarthes in villam [*sic*] Beverlaci, hoc anno, per sacramentum computantis, utroque capiente per diem 4d., ad tascham - - - - - - -	12s.		2d.
Et in stipendiis Willelmi Derby et ejus servientis [*MS. rubbed*] in Lortelane infra villam Beverlaci et in dominio de Bentley in [*MS. stained*] Capituli prædicti, hoc anno, capientibus inter se per diem 9d., ad tascham -	28s.		6d.
Et in stipendio Johannis Wryght tractantis prædictam co-operaturam et stramen pro consimili, operantis per iij dies dimidiam, capientis per diem $2\frac{1}{2}$d., in tascham, minus in toto obolum quadrantem - - - -			8d.
Et in stipendio Johannis Barbour mundantis et parantis ac exportantis diversa spurcitia tam in tecto lateribus quam in arria dictæ ecclesiæ circa festum Paschæ infra tempus computi, per iiij dies, per diem 4d., ad tascham - -			16d.
Et in iij carectatis straminis empti de Johanne Sleford, cum cariagio, pro dicta reparatione, ultra quæ supra - - - - - - -	4s.		6d.
Summa	£63	13s.	3d.

Still of the costs of fabric and tenements.

Wages of John Geel and John Royton carrying 2 cartloads of timber and stone from the store of the aforesaid fabric, viz., 2 beams and stones called baystones to Bentley -	2	os.	od.
And of divers carpenters and others as above for the repair of the manor there this year - -		1s.	od.
Wages of Thomas Porter, working there on hire for all the works above and below specified, for the year, taking per week 16d., by the job, and by agreement; in the whole - -	3	9s.	4d.
Wages of John Waldby for 13½ days, John Haket for the same time, John Lillywhyte for 8 days, and a certain workman of Minstermoregate for one day, together making certain mud walls, belonging as well to the said church by the Friars Preachers as to tenements in Crossegarthes in the town of Beverley, at 4d. a day each, for the job -		12s.	2d.
Wages of William Derby and his servant [*MS. rubbed*] in Lort-lane in the town of Beverley and in the lordship of Bentley in [*MS. stained*] of the Chapter aforesaid, this year, taking between them 9d. a day, for the job -	1	8s.	6d.
Wages of John Wryght working at the thatching aforesaid, and straw for the same, 3½ days at 2½d., less on the whole ¾d. - - -			8d.
Wages of John Barbour, cleaning, and carrying away divers rubbish in the roof, walls, and floor of the said church before Easter for 4 days at 4d. a day, for the job - - -		1s.	4d.
3 cartloads of straw bought of John Sleford, with carriage, for the said repairs, beyond that above - - - - - - - -		4s.	6d.
	£63	13s.	3d.

Feoda computantis et auditoris.

Et in feodo ipsius computantis pro hoc officio suo faciendo per annum, prout allocatum est in computis præcedentibus - - - - -	66s.	8d.
Et in feodo auditoris pro hoc computo et computis ballivi et collectoris firmarum infra villam Beverlaci, ac j compoto collectoris reddituum et firmarum in Bentley audiendo et determinando, una cum 6s. 8d. solutis clerico pro scriptura eorumdem, prout allocatum est in computis præcedentibus -	26s.	8d.
Et in paupiro [*sic*], pergameno, et incaustro, emptis, tam pro eisdem computis superscribendis, quam pro transcriptis eis tangentibus, prout allocatum est in computis præcedentibus - - - - - - -	3s.	4d.
Et allocatur eidem computanti pro scriptura parcellarum hujus computi et computorum prædictorum, prout allocatum est in computis præcedentibus - - - - - - -	3s.	4d.
Summa	100s.	0d.

Liberatio denariorum.

Respondet Humberstone.			
Et in liberatione facta Willelmo Humberstone, præposito et collectore [*sic*] reddituum et firmarum in Bentley, hoc anno ut pro salario capellanorum in eodem computo ejusdem Willelmi solvendo, unde responsurus est.			
Summa	£10	19s.	8d.
SUMMA OMNIUM ALLOCATIONUM ET LIBERATIONUM - - - -	£101	4s.	8d.
Et sic debet - - - - - - - - -	£25	12s.	7¾d.
Postea oneratur de superius allocatis titulo 'Feodi'; viz., pro paupiro 3s. 4d., etc., pro hoc computo, etc. - - - - - -		6s.	8d.
Eo quod nil inde solvit hoc anno, et pro scriptura parcellarum hujus computi, etc., allocata eidem computanti, eo quod allocatur eidem computanti infra feodum suum superius			
Sic est summa debiti conjuncta - - - -	£25	19s.	3¾d.
Qui oneratur in computo suo anni proximi sequentis.			
Et sic æquatur.			

Fees of the Accountant and Auditor.

Fee of this Accountant for the execution of his office for the year, as is allowed in preceding accounts - - - - - - - - -	3	6s.	8d.
Fee of the Auditor for this account and the accounts of the Bailiff and Collector of rents in the town of Beverley and of the Collector of rents and farms in Bentley, hearing and determining them, with 6s. 8d. paid the clerk for writing them, as is allowed (*etc.*) - -	1	6s.	8d.
Paper, parchment and ink bought for writing the same accounts and for copies concerning them as is allowed (*etc.*) - - - - -		3s.	4d.
And there is allowed to this accountant for writing the particulars of this and the aforesaid accounts, as is allowed (*etc.*) - - -		3s.	4d.
Total	£5	0s.	0d.

Payment of Money.

Humberstone answers for it.

To William Humberstone, bailiff and collector of rents and farms in Bentley, for salary of chaplains in the same account of the said William, to be paid, for which he will answer			
Total	£10	19s.	8d.
TOTAL ALLOWANCES AND PAYMENTS - - - - - - - - -	£101	4s.	8d.
And so he owes - - - - - - - - -	£25	12s.	7¾d.
Afterwards he is charged as allowed above under the heading of 'Fees,' viz., for paper, 3s. 4d., etc., for this account, etc. - - - - -		6s.	8d.
As nothing was paid for the same this year, and for writing the particulars of this account, etc., inasmuch as it is included in his fee.			
So the sum of debt together is - - - - -	£25	19s.	3¾d.

Which is charged in the next account.

And so it balances.

Unde super.

Robertum Hambalde nuper quæstorem Indulgentiæ prædictæ ecclesiæ, ut in compoto præcedente - - - - - - - - -	10	18s.	od.
Magistrum Willelmum Duffeld, Residentiarium, ut pro tot denariis per ipsum receptis de dicto Roberto de parte arreragiorum suorum, ut in computo præcedente - - - - -		26s.	8d.
Robertum Rolleston, clericum, Præpositum ecclesiæ prædictæ, de parte 20s. pro licentia sepulturæ matris suæ, ut in computo præcedente - - - - - - - -		6s.	8d.
Robertum Northwode, nuper præpositum de Bentley, ut in computo præcedente, etc. -	4	8s.	10d.
Johannem Rypon et Willelmum Joynour nuper firmarios Indulgentiæ, ut in compoto præcedente, cum 13s. 4d. petitis allocari ei pro eo quod non habuerit licentiam intrandi Episcopatum Dunelmiæ, etc. - - - -		16s.	8d.
Eosdem Johannem et Willelmum firmarios ejusdem Indulgentiæ, ut in compoto præcedente, cum 13s. 4d. petitis ut supra - - - - -	8	0s.	od.
Ipsum Thomam hic computantem clare - -		2s.	$5\frac{3}{4}$d.
	£25	16s.	10d.*

BEVERLACUS.

COMPUTUS JOHANNIS COLTON, ballivi et collectoris reddituum et firmarum ac proficuorum curiæ Capituli ecclesiæ collegiatæ Beati Johannis Beverlaci a festo S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti xxiij° usque festum Michaelis Archangeli anno ejusdem Regis xxv^to^ per duos† annos integrum [*sic*]

Arreragia.

Idem oneratur de arreragiis ultimi computi sui anni proximi præcedentis, ut patet in pede ibidem, unde 76s. 2d. de arreragiis ipsius computantis, cum 41s. $2\frac{1}{2}$d. de arreragiis suis anno xxij° - - - - - - - - -	16	15s.	9d.
Summa	£16	15s.	9d.

* This sum is written in the margin. It is not clear that it is intended to be the sum of the items, which do amount to £25 19s. $3\frac{3}{4}$d.

† Originally apparently *unum annum* had been written and erased, but the *integrum* had been forgotten and left unaltered.

Whence above.

Robert Hambalde, late collector of the Indulgence of the said church, as in the preceding account - - - - - - - - -	10	18s.	od.
Master William Duffeld, residentiary, for so much cash received by him of the said Robert in part of his arrears, as [*etc.*] - - - - -	1	6s.	8d.
Robert Rolleston, clerk, Provost of the church aforesaid, in part of 20s., for licence of the burial of his mother, as [*etc.*] - - - -		6s.	8d.
Robert Northwode, late bailiff of Bentley, as [*etc.*]	4	8s.	10d.
John Rypon and William Joynour, late farmers of the Indulgence, as [*etc.*], with 13s. 4d. asked to be allowed him, because he had not licence to enter the Bishopric of Durham, etc. - - - - - - - - - -		16s.	8d.
The same John and William, farmers of the same Indulgence, as in the preceding account, with the same allowance of 13s. 4d.	8	os.	od.
The same Thomas this accountant clear - -		2s.	5¾d.
	£25	16s.	10d.*

BEVERLEY.

ACCOUNT OF JOHN COLTON, bailiff and collector of the rents and farms and profits of the Court of the Chapter of the Collegiate Church of the Blessed John of Beverley from Michaelmas 23 to Michaelmas 25 Henry VI., for two whole years.

Balance.

The same is charged for balance of his account of the last year, as appears at the foot of the same, of which 76s. 2d. for balance of this accountant, with 41s. 2½d. for his balance for the 22nd year [of the King] - - -	16	15s.	9d.
Total	£16	15s.	9d.

Redditus et Firmæ.

Et idem Johannes respondet de redditibus et firmis diversorum terrarum et tenementorum infra villam Beverlaci, terminis Natalis Domini, et Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ, prout in computis præcedentibus allegatur -	36s.	3d.
Et de hujusmodi redditibus et firmis in diversis villis forinsecis per annum eisdem terminis, ut in computis præcedentibus - - -	118s.	od.
Et de denariis Beati Petri per annum termino Paschæ tantum, hoc totum pro primo anno infra tempus computi - - - - - -	7s.	od.
Et de consimilibus redditibus et firmis cum denariis Beati Petri, per annum eisdem terminis, pro secundo anno infra tempus computi - - - - - - - - -	8 os.	15d.
Summa	£16 2s.	6d.

Perquisita curiæ, cum vagis, extrahuris, catallis felonum et fugitivorum, cum wardis, maritagiis, releviis, et escaetis.

Et de perquisitis ix curiarum tentarum ibidem, primo anno inter Pascham et festum Michaelis infra computum, ut patet per rotulum earumdem curiarum super hunc computum examinatum et probatum, viz. pro dimidio anno - - - - - -	3s.	10d.
Et de perquisitis xvij curiarum ibidem ij anno, ut patet per rotulum earumdem curiarum super hunc computum visum examinatum et probatum - - - - - - - - -	9s.	6d.
Et de pretio xx multonum, ovium matricum, et agnorum, de bonis et catallis Willelmi Kyrkby de Molscroft, felonis et fugitivi, hoc anno accidentium Capitulo ut bona fugitivi tamquam escaeta sua, venditorum per sacramentum computantis Johanni Rayllegh, et pretii capitis 10d. - - - - - -	16s.	8d.
Et de pretio j linthiaminis de bonis et catallis cujusdam mulieris infra Beverlacum, accidentis eidem Capitulo ut bona waiviata, hoc anno, per sacramentum computantis - -		6d.
De extrahuris infra tempus computi nil hic, quia nulla accidebant ibidem, per sacramentum computantis, præter quæ supra.		

Rents and Farms.

And the same John answers for rents and farms of divers lands and tenements in the town of Beverley, at terms of Christmas and Nativity of S. John the Baptist, as is allowed in preceding accounts - - - - -	1	16s.	3d.
The like rents and farms in divers out towns a year, at the same terms, as in preceding accounts - - - - - - - - -	5	18s.	0d.
Blessed Peter's pence for the year, at Easter term, only the whole for the first year of this account - - - - - - - - -		7s.	0d.
The like rents and farms and pence for the second year of this account - - - - - -	8	1s.	3d.
Total	£16	2s.	6d.

Perquisites of Courts, with waifs, strays, chattels of felons and fugitives, wardships, marriages, reliefs, and escheats.

Perquisites of 9 Courts during the first year of this account, between Easter and Michaelmas, as appears by the roll of the same Courts examined and approved at this account, viz., for half a year - - - - - - - -		3s.	10d.
Perquisites of 17 Courts during the second year, as appears by the roll of the same Courts examined and approved at this account -		9s.	6d.
Price of 20 sheep, ewes, and lambs, of the goods and chattels of William Kyrkby of Molescroft, felon and fugitive, this year falling to the Chapter as goods of a fugitive by way of escheat, and sold to John Rayllegh at 10d. a head, by oath of this accountant - -		16s.	8d.
Price of a sheet, of the goods and chattels of a woman in Beverley, falling to the same Chapter as waifs, this year, by oath of this accountant - - - - - - - - -			6d.
Strays nothing within the time of this account, because none have fallen in besides the above, by oath of this accountant.			

Et onerat se gratis de amerciamentis diversorum brasiatricum ibidem pro anno primo infra tempus computi pro assisis cervisiæ fractæ per sacramentum computantis, etc. - - . 20d

De perquisitis curiarum tentarum ibidem, a festo Michaelis in principio computi usque festum Paschæ, viz. pro primo anno nil hic per defectum rotuli; ideo inde responsurus in proximo.

De amerciamentis Roberti Dowce, capellani, Johannis Selyberne, capellani, Willlelmi Etton de Cotyngham, Johannis Reyner, clerici, et Johannis Snell, capellani, pro insidiis et effusione sanguinis, nec de amerciamentis Roberti Skypcy pro minis et reprobatione xij juratorum, ut in rotulo curiæ, nil hic pro defectu seneschalli; ideo inde responsurus est in proximo.

Summa 32s. 2d.

SUMMA TOTALIS RECEPTÆ CUM ARRERAGIIS - - - - - - £34 10s. 5d.

De quibus,

Defectus Redditus.

Idem computat in defectu redditus et firmæ diversorum terrarum et tenementorum tam infra villam Beverlaci quam in villis forinsecis superius oneratis titulo 'Redditus et firmæ' ad £7 14s. 3d. per annum; eo quod ignoratur de quibus terris nihil inde levari potest, ut in computis præcedentibus, præter 73s. 7½d., unde superius oneratur cum - ¼ 0s. 7½d. Quia non constat.

Et in defectu redditus hujusmodi, etc., pro eodem anno - - - - - - - - - - ¼ 0s. 7½d. Causa prædicta.

Summa Nil

Feoda computantis cum expensis.

Et in feodo ipsius computantis pro hoc officio suo faciendo per tempus computi, prout allocatum est in computis præcedentibus, ut per tempus computi, viz., per annum 26s. 8d. 53s. 4d.

He charges himself gratis for fines of divers brewsters there for the assize of ale broken in the first year of this account, by oath, etc. - 1s. 8d.

Perquisities of Courts from Michaelmas at the beginning of the account to Easter, viz. for the first year, none in default of the roll; therefore he will answer for it in the next account.

Fines of Robert Dowce, chaplain, John Selyberne, chaplain, William Etton of Cottingham, John Reyner, clerk, and John Snell, chaplain, for ambush and bloodshed, and fine of Robert Skypcy for threats and abuse of the 12 jurors, as in the Court Roll; for this year, nothing, through default of the steward; therefore will answer for it in the next account.

Total 1 12s. 2d.

TOTAL RECEIPTS WITH BALANCE - £34 10s. 5d.

Of which

Default of Rents.

The same accounts for default of rents and farms of divers lands and tenements in Beverley and outside towns charged above at £7 14s. 3d. a year; as it is not known of what lands, nothing can be raised thereof, as in the preceding account beyond £3 13s. 7½d., whence he is overcharged with - - - ¼ 0s. 7½d.
(As it is not known.)

And in the like default of rent, etc., for the same year - - - - - - - - - - ¼ 0s. 7½d.
(For the same reason.)

Total Nil

Fees and Expenses of the Accountant.

Fee of this Accountant for the execution of his office for the time of the account, as is allowed in the preceding accounts, for the time of this account, per year 26s. 8d. - 2 13s. 4d.

Et in expensis ipsius computantis equitantis usque Eboracum infra tempus computi ad comparendum coram Justiciariis Domini Regis ad assisas per ij vices eundo, morando, et equus suus in domo forinseca, pro dicto redditu recipiendo, et redeundo, viz., per annum 6s. 8d. - - - - - - - -		13s.	4d.
	Summa	66s.	8d.

Feoda Seneschalli.

Et in feodo Thomæ Wylton, seneschalli curiæ Capituli ibidem, per annum, ut in computis præcedentibus, ut per tempus hujus computi, viz., per annum 20s. (40s., quia pro secundo anno nil relevatur) pro primo anno infra tempus computi, per testimonium Thomæ Sprotley et aliorum et prout idem seneschallus testatur super computum in sua propria persona - - - - - - - -		20s.	0d.
	Summa	20s.	0d.

Solutio denariorum ad manus Residentiariorum.

Et in denariis solutis ad manus Domini Johannis Bernyngham, Canonici et Residentiarii ibidem, de parte arreragiorum superius per j indenturam sub sigillo ipsius Johannis Bernyngham datam x° die mensis Aprilis, infra tempus computi, super computum liberatam-		15s.	6d.
Et in denariis solutis Magistro Willelmo Duffelde, Canonico et Residentiario ibidem, de parte arreragiorum superius per ij indenturas sub sigillo ipsius Willelmi super hunc computum liberatas et hinc annexas - - - - -		32s.	2d.
Et eidem Johanni Bernyngham, Canonico, de parte arreragiorum superius, viz.,			
xxij° die Januarii anno xxij° . . . . 15s. 4½d.			
Et vij die Aprilis anno xxiij° . . . . 16s. 8d.			
Prout idem Johannes Bernyngham testatus est super computum - - - - - - -		32s.	0½d
Verte			
	Summa	79s.	8½d.
SUMMA OMNIUM ALLOCATIONUM -	£8	6s.	4½d.
Et sic debet Capitulo - - - - -	£26	4s.	0½d.

Expenses of this accountant riding to York during the time of the account to appear before the King's Justices at the Assizes, twice, going, staying, and charge of a horse in a strange house, receiving the said rent, and returning, viz. yearly, 6s. 8d. - - -		13s.	4d.
Total	£3	6s.	8d.

Steward's Fees.

Fee of Thomas Wylton, steward of the Chapter Court there, as [*etc.*], a year 20s., for the first year in the time of the account, as by witness of Thomas Sprotley and others, and as the steward himself on the account testifies personally, for the second year nothing because nothing received - -	1	0s.	0d.
Total	£1	0s.	0d.

Payments to the Residentiaries.

Cash paid to the hands of Sir John Bernyngham, Canon Residentiary there, in part of balance as above, by an indenture under his seal dated 10th April, in the time of this account, delivered on the account - - - - -		15s.	6d.
Cash paid Master William Duffelde, Canon Residentiary there, in part of the balance, as appears by two indentures under his seal, as delivered at this account and annexed to it	1	12s.	2d.
And the same John Bernyngham, canon, in part of the balance above, viz.,			
22 January, in the 22nd year [of Henry VI.] 15s. 4½d.			
And 7 April, „ 23rd „ [do.] 16s. 8d.			
As the same John Bernyngham witnessed at this account - - - - - - - - -	1	12s.	0½d.
Total	£3	19s.	8½d.
TOTAL ALLOWANCES - - - -	£8	6s.	4½d.
And so he owes the Chapter - - - -	£26	4s.	0½d

De quibus allocatur eidem pro expensis ipsius computantis equitantis usque Barton ad loquendum cum consilio Domini de Beaumounte pro secta curiæ ejusdem Domini ibidem petita et clamata de tenemento Capituli ibidem, ex mandato dictorum Residentiariorum Auditoris dato super computum			12d.
Et etiam allocatur eidem de amercia ipsius computantis in anno xxij° pro defectu officii sui faciendi ex mandato eorumdem super computum - - - - - - - - -			8d.
Et eidem de herbagio et custodia dictorum xx multonum superius de bonis fugitivi, viz., a festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ usque festum Michaelis, ex discretione Auditoris - - - - - - - -		2s.	od.
Et sic debet nunc - - - - - - - -	£26	os.	4½d.
De quibus allocatur ei de parte exitus officii sui prædicti, ut de parte 67s. 8d. quos liberavit Magistro Johanni Bernyngham, uni Residentiariorum, super finem hujus computi coram Auditore - - - - - - -		33s.	10d.
Et sic debet nunc - - - - - - - -	£24	6s.	6½d.

Qui onerantur in computo suo anni proximi sequentis.

Et sic æquatur hic.

Unde Super.

Johannem Shercroft nuper ballivum et collectorem reddituum et firmarum ibidem de arreragiis super ibidem pendentibus in fine compoti sui anno Regis nunc [*blank in MS.*] finiente in festo Michaelis - - - - - -		27s.	7d.
Thomam Barwold nuper ballivum et collectorem reddituum et firmarum ibidem cum 64s. 9d. pertinentibus Roberto Rolleston, Magistro Roberto Wodham, et Thomæ Wiott, anno xiiij° Regis, tunc Residentiariis ecclesiæ prædictæ, de redditu illevabili et deficiente, ut in anno xx^ti^ finiente in festo Michaelis, pro xj annis, per annum 5s. 8d. - - -		64s.	9d.
		62s.	4d.
De redditu Roberti Ledes aretro pro x annis et dimidio finiente in festo Michaelis nunc Regis prædicti xij°, viz., per annum 2s.		21s.	od.

Of which is allowed him for his expenses, riding to Barton, to speak with the counsel of Lord of Beaumont, for suit of court of the same lord there, sought and claimed of a tenement of this Chapter there, by order of the said residentiaries given at the account -		1s.	od.
Also allowed to him for fines ascertained in the 22nd year for default made by their officer, according to order of the same at the account			8d.
Allowed for grass and keeping the said 20 sheep above mentioned of the goods of a fugitive, viz. from S. John's Day to Michaelmas, by the discretion of the Auditor - - - -		2s.	od.
And so owes now - - - - - - - -	£26	os.	4½d.
Of which allowed to him for part of the issues of his office aforesaid, as part of the 67s. 8d. which he delivered to Master John Bernyngham, one of the Residentiaries, at the end of this account before the Auditor - - -	1	13s.	10d.
And so owes now - - - - - - - -	£24	6s.	6½d.

Which is charged in the next account.

And so balanced here.

Whence above.

John Shercroft, late bailiff and collector of the rents and farms there, of the balances above depending at the end of his account in the year of the King [*blank in MS.*] ending at Michaelmas - - - - - - - -	1	7s.	7d.
Thomas Barwold, late bailiff and collector of rents and farms there, with 64s. 9d. belonging to Robert Rolleston, Master Robert Wodham, and Thomas Wiott, 14th year of the King, then Residentiaries of the church aforesaid, for rent irrecoverable and failing, as in the 20th year, ending at Michaelmas, for 11 years, 5s. 8d. a year - - - - -	3	4s.	9d.
	3	2s.	4d.
Rent of Robert Ledes in arrear 10½ years ending at Michaelmas, 12th year of the present King, 2s. a year - - - - - - -	1	1s.	od.

De diversis amerciamentis tenentium Præbendariorum ecclesiæ collegiatæ prædictæ diversis annis, per rotulum curiæ, ut in compoto suo finiente in festo Michaelis, anno prædicti Regis nunc xviij° - - - - -		38s.	9d.
De parte 2s. 4d. de bonis Ricardi Routhe, felonis, pertinentibus seneschallo 12d., et ballivo 4d., nomine feodi sui - - - - - -			16d.
De amerciamentis brasiatricum præhendinantium super feodo ejusdem ecclesiæ annis xix (5s.) et xx (5s. 10d.) - - - - - - - -		10s.	10d.
Et de claris denariis in manu ipsius computantis, ut in computis præcedentibus - - - -		15s.	6d.
Summa	£10	14s.	6d.
Ipsum Johannem hunc computantem de amerciamentis brasiatricis super feodo ecclesiæ Præbendariorum, ut in compoto suo finiente in festo Michaelis anno prædicti Regis xxj° -		4s.	8d.
De consimilibus amerciamentis in compoto suo finiente in festo Michaelis anno xxiij° - -		3s.	10d.
De firma Thomæ Lorymere aretro pro hoc anno et iij annis proximo præcedentibus, viz., per annum xxd. - - - - - - - -		6s.	8d.
De redditibus et firmis aretro existentibus pro anno xxj° finiente in festo Michaelis ignotis de quibus terris et tenementis pro eisdem distringi potest - - - - - -		5s.	8d.
De redditibus et firmis superius oneratis per tempus computi non levabilibus, viz., per annum £4 os. 4½d., ut de parte £7 14s. 3d. per annum, ultra £7 7s. 9d. cum 3s. 4d. de firma de Barton, levabilibus per tempus computi, viz., per annum 73s. 10½d., ut dicit	8	os.	9d.
Solutis Magistro Willelmo Duffeld, Residentiario, anno xxij° finiente in festo Michaelis, ut dicit		15s.	4½d.
De parte 13s. 4d. de pretio bonorum Willelmi Dey, felonis, ut in computo suo anno xxij° finiente - - - - - - - - -		6s.	8d.
De parte 14s. de pretio multonum superius de bonis fugitivi, ultra 2s. allocatos in pede pro custodia earumdem, quos clamat sibi pertinere ex conventione, ut pro medietate -		7s.	od.
Unde Summa	£10	10s.	7½d.

Divers fines of tenants of the Prebendaries of the Collegiate Church aforesaid in divers years by Court Rolls as in his account ending Michaelmas, 18th year of the present King -	1	18s.	9d.
Part of 2s. 4d. goods of Richard Routhe, a felon, belonging to the steward and bailiff in name of their fee - - - - - - - -		1s.	4d.
Fines of brewsters on the fee of the church for 19th (5s.) and 20th (5s. 10d.) years - -		10s.	10d.
Clear in the hands of the accountant, as in preceding accounts - - - - - - -		15s.	6d
Total	£10	14s.	6d.
The same John, this accountant, for fines of a brewster on the fee of the Prebendaries of the church, as in his account ending Michaelmas, 21st year of the said King -		4s.	8d.
And for the like fines in his account, ending Michaelmas, 23rd year - - - - -		3s.	10d.
Rent of Thomas Lorymere, in arrear for this year and 3 years before, 20d. a year - -		6s.	8d.
Rents and farms in arrear for 21st year, ending at Michaelmas unknown what lands and tenements there can be distrained for them -		5s.	8d.
Rents and farms above charged for the time of this account, not leviable, viz., by year, £4 0s. 4½d., as part of £7 14s. 3d. a year, beyond £7 7s. 9d., and 3s. 4d. of farm of Burton, leviable, viz. yearly £3 13s. 10½d., as he says - - - - - - - - -	8	0s.	9d.
Paid Master William Duffeld, Canon Residentiary, 22nd year ending at Michaelmas, as he says		15s.	4½d.
Part of 13s. 4d., price of goods of William Dey, felon, as in his account ending in the 22nd year - - - - - - - - - -		6s.	8d.
Part of 14s., price of the sheep above mentioned of the goods of a fugitive, besides 2s. allowed at the foot for keeping them, which he claims as belonging to him by agreement, as for half		7s.	0d.
Whence Total	£10	10s.	7½d.

Clare, de parte 67s. 8d., solvendorum Magistro Willelmo Duffeld, uni Residentiariorum, ultra 33s. 10d. solutos Magistro Johanni Bernyngham, superius in pede - - - - - 33s. 10d.

£12 4s. 5½d.

* Hæc indentura facta xiij° die mensis Martii anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti xxiij° testatur Magistrum Willelmum Duffeld, Canonicum Residentiarium in ecclesia collegiata Beati Johannis Beverlaci, recepisse die confectionis præsentium apud Beverlacum de Johanne Colton, ballivo et collectore reddituum et firmarum Capituli dictæ ecclesiæ collegiatæ, sexdecim solidos et octo denarios in plenam solutionem partis dicti M. Willelmi Duffeld, ut Residentiarii ibidem, usque ad festum Michaelis ultimo præteritum.

(The small red seal attached shows the monogram W. D. under a crown.)

Hæc indentura facta xix° die mensis Martii anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti xxiiij^to^ testatur Magistrum Willelmum Duffeld, Canonicum Residentiarium in ecclesia collegiata Beati Johannis Beverlaci recepisse die confectionis præsentium apud Beverlacum de Johanne Colton, ballivo et collectore reddituum et firmarum Capituli dictæ ecclesiæ collegiatæ, sexdecim solidos et octo denarios in plenam solutionem partis dicti M. Willelmi Duffeld ut Residentiarii ibidem ut de exitu officii dicti Johannis Colton finiente in festo Michaelis ultimo præterito.

(The small red seal attached is defaced.)

Hæc indentura facta x^mo^ die mensis Aprilis anno regni regis Henrici Sexti xxiiij° testatur Johannem Bernyngham, Canonicum Residentiarium in ecclesia collegiata Beati Johannis Beverlaci, recepisse die confectionis præsentium apud Beverlacum de Johanne Colton, ballivo et collectore reddituum et firmarum Capituli dictæ ecclesiæ collegiatæ, quindecim solidos et sex denarios in plenam solutionem partis dicti Johannis Bernyngham ut Residentiarii ibidem usque ad festum Michaelis ultimo præteritum.

(The small red seal attached shows an eagle.)

* These three receipts in the form of Indentures are the daintiest little deeds possible. The first measures 3½in. long by 2⅝in. to the point of the indentation, 2⅝in. to the hollow of the indentation. The second is 4⅞in. long, by 3in. and 2⅝in. broad. The third is 4½in. long, by 3⅝in. and 3⅛in. broad.

Clear, part of 67s. 8d., to be paid Master William Duffeld, one of the Residentiaries, beyond 33s. 10d. paid Master John Bernyngham above at foot - - - - - - - 1 13s. 10d.

£12 4s. 5½d.

This Indenture made the 13th day of the month of March, in the 23rd year of the reign of King Henry VI. Witnesseth that Master William Duffeld, Canon Residentiary in the Collegiate Church of the Blessed John of Beverley, has received on the day of the making of these presents at Beverley from John Colton, bailiff and collector of the rents and farms of the Chapter of the said church, 16s. 8d., in full payment of the share of the said Master William Duffeld as Residentiary there to Michaelmas last past.

This Indenture made the 19th day of the month of March, in the 24th year of the reign of King Henry VI. Witnesseth that Master William Duffeld, Canon Residentiary in the Collegiate Church of the Blessed John of Beverley, has received on the day of the making of these presents at Beverley from John Colton, bailiff and collector of the rents and farms of the Chapter of the said church, 16s. 8d., in full payment of the share of the said Master William Duffeld as Residentiary there to Michaelmas last past.

This Indenture made the 10th day of the month of April, in the 24th year of the reign of King Henry VI. Witnesseth that John Bernyngham, Canon Residentiary in the Collegiate Church of the Blessed John of Beverley, has received on the day of the making of these presents at Beverley from John Colton, bailiff and collector of the rents and farms of the Chapter of the said church, 15s. 6d., in full payment of the share of the said John Bernyngham as Residentiary there to Michaelmas last past.

Records of Church Briefs Published and Collected in South Holderness Parishes.*

By the Rev. Canon Maddock, M.A.

IN the rubric following the Nicene Creed in the Prayer Book of the Church of England a direction is given that "Briefs, Citations, and Excommunications shall then be read." This direction was added at the last Revision of the Prayer Book in 1662; and, as far as the publication of Briefs was concerned, it was for more than a century and a half from that time regularly carried out in almost every church and chapel-of-ease in the length and breadth of the land. In the case of any national disaster at home or abroad, a Church Brief would be ordered by Letters Patent with royal authority, and many a good cause obtained relief in that way. So also when private losses were incurred by fire or inundation, or when churches had to be repaired and rebuilt, Briefs were granted for that purpose; and in the days when insurance against fire was unknown, and when there were no great Church Building Societies in existence, it is hard to see how more efficient help could have been given to cases of need. However, in the course of time it was found that great abuses had arisen in connection with these Church Briefs. In some cases they were farmed out at a great profit by speculators; and in many cases the expenses of printing and distributing copies of the Briefs and collecting the proceeds swallowed up a very large proportion of the money contributed. Consequently, in the early part of this century, the abuses connected with Briefs were frequently brought up in Parliament, and returns were

* Read at Beverley, March 29th, 1898.

made in 1819, and again in 1827, of the expenses and the net proceeds of all Briefs issued within specified periods before those dates; and, finally, in 1828 Church Briefs were abolished by an Act passed at the instance of Mr. Peel. As seventy years have passed away since that time there must be very few people now living who can recall hearing Briefs read in churches or chapels; but before that time every month at the least, and sometimes twice in the month, or even oftener, such appeals were made for the contributions of the benevolent. In some cases also the Briefs were called Walking-briefs, *i.e.*, the churchwardens and overseers of the poor were directed to make additional collections from house to house through every parish on behalf of objects held to be especially necessitous. To ensure accuracy as to the amounts collected, express directions were given that "in every parish or chapelry and separate congregation a register should be kept by the minister or teacher there of all monies collected by virtue of such Briefs, the occasion of the Brief and the time when the same was collected." In some cases such registers were kept in the ordinary Parish Registers, in other cases in the Churchwardens' Books, but perhaps most frequently in separate books kept for the purpose. In the latter case they have probably for the most part disappeared altogether; but there are in the Church Registers and Parish Books of a good many parishes lists more or less complete of Church Briefs published and collected in those parishes, often with the addition of interesting details as to the cases for which the Briefs were granted. In my examination of the Church Registers of South Holderness I found lists of Church Briefs in the Registers of Hedon, of Hollym and Withernsea, of Humbleton and Elsternwick, and of Garton, and also in Churchwardens' Books belonging to the parishes of Roos and Patrington. I have also found isolated notices of Briefs published in the parishes of Owthorne,

Holmpton and Burton Pidsea. Far the most complete of these lists is that contained in the Hedon Register, extending from 1666 to 1726; but the earliest and also the latest notices are contained in the Humbleton Registers; and the most interesting details are as a rule recorded in the Register of Hollym and Withernsea. I have made a tabulated list of all the entries from 1653 to 1739 that I have found of Briefs collected in any of the parishes in South Holderness, for which I hope space may be found in a future volume of the Transactions.

In Bewes'* valuable and exhaustive book on Church Briefs, to which I am indebted for much information on this subject, mention is made of Briefs more or less irregular granted by Letters Patent of Elizabeth and James I. and Charles I.; but no record occurs of any such Briefs having been published in South Holderness before the time of the Commonwealth. The earliest entries refer to the Brief for the town of Marlborough, which was the first Brief given under the Great Seal of England, and authorised by both Houses of Parliament. Notices occur of collections for this Brief having been made in the parishes of Patrington, Humbleton, and Owthorne. In a parish account-book containing lists of the churchwardens and overseers of Patrington and payments made by them from 1600 to 1676, the following entry occurs: "3th day of October, 1653, Received then of ye Churchwardens of Pattrington ye sum of twenty-one shillings and sixpence by them collected within ye Parish of Pattrington for a certaine losse sustained by fire at Marlborough in Wiltshire. I say by me Tho: Waller." In the Humbleton Register the entry runs, "Collected in the parish of Humbleton according to an order from the Council of State dated May 16th, 1653, for ye relief of the Town of Marlborough, wherein were consumed by fire 224 houses, one of the churches and the Market

* "Church Briefs," by W. L. Bewes, LL.B., 1896.

House, April 28th. The whole loss amounting to Three score and ten Thousand pounds and upwards. The sume of nineteen shillings and twopence." The entry is signed by John Smithson, Minister, and by three Churchwardens, "Laurence Crosby, of Humbelton, John Dunch, of Fytling, and Hugh Newton, of Elsternwick." A much shorter notice in the Register of Owthorne records the fact that there was "Collected in y^e^ Church of Owthorne the 28th of September in y^e^ yeare 1653 y^e^ sume of 17.6 for y^e^ towne of Marlbro." This is signed by Samuel Picard, Minister; by Christopher Wing and John Matcham, Constables, and by Thomas Little, Churchwarden. Under this Brief no less than £18,000 was collected for the benefit of the sufferers from that disastrous fire.

During the remainder of the Commonwealth, *i.e.*, from 1653 to 1660, records occur of the publication in South Holderness of only four other Briefs, two for sufferers from fire and two for the rebuilding of churches. Strangely enough, the Briefs for fire both relate to places in the East Riding, Hedon and Bridlington. The Patrington Churchwardens' Book records that "the Briefe was gathered seven of July, 1658. Received of the minister and churchwardens of the towne of Pattrington which they gathered there by vertue of his Highness letter of patternes *(sic)* under the greate seale of England for the relief of the pore distressed peple of Heddon the sume of seauen and thirtie shillings and 2 pence by me Rober Burstall." In the Humbleton Register the notice with regard to Hedon runs: "Collected in the parish of Humbleton according to an Order from the Councell of State dated May 18th, 1658, for the Reliefe of the Town of Hedon, which was consumed a great part of it with fire, the sume of Twentie-seaven shillings; also gathered at Elstarnwick for the same purpose seaven shillings." In the Hollym and Withernsea Register occurs the following entry referring to the same Brief.

"1658, June 1. A briefe gathered by the Churchwardens of $\left.\begin{matrix}\text{Withernse}\\ \text{Hollim}\end{matrix}\right\}$ and tow *(sic)* of the inhabitants fore and concerning the loss of many of the inhabitants of Hedon, which was spent by fire, the hole and juste sum that was gathered was eleven shillings and four pence in Withornse and five shillings and ten pence in Hollim." According to Bewes the total loss of the petitioners, Robert Blanchard, who was Mayor of Hedon (1656), and others, was £4,000. In the petition it was stated that the fire happened on the fifth of July, "destroying 42 'mantion-houses' and their effects, the inhabitants being artificers and tradesmen." Collections on this Brief were authorised by the Council of State in the counties of York, Lincoln, Lancaster, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Northumberland, and Durham.

The other fire for which a Brief appears to have been collected during the Commonwealth in Holderness parishes was on a much smaller scale. A Brief was given in 1658 to Firbank and other inhabitants of the town of Bridlington for a loss of £597 by fire, authorising collections in the counties of York and Lincoln. In Patrington "thirteine shillings" was collected on this Brief; in Withernsea twelve shillings was gathered for this purpose "by the Churchwardens and tow of the inhabitants," and in Hollym seven shillings.

In 1658 Briefs were also collected in Patrington and Hollym for the rebuilding of the church of East Retford, in Nottinghamshire, and Worthen, in Shropshire.

A notice occurs in the State Papers that an order of the Council was given, June 3rd, 1658, authorising the issue of Letters Patent for collections on behalf of E. Retford in the counties of Nottingham, Lincoln, and York, and in the city of London. The Brief was granted upon the petition of the bailiffs and burgesses and the certificate of the Justices of E. Retford to the

effect that a great wind blew down the church steeple in October, 1651, and that the Corporation had sold part of their lands and contracted great debts for the rebuilding. The estimated cost was £3,400. In Patrington the "sume of fiveteene" shillings was received of the Minister and Churchwardens, which they gathered there by vertue of his hignesse letters of pattons (*sic*) under the Seale of England for the repairing of a church in the great redforth." In Hollym "seaven shillings and one penny were gathered concerning the loss of one Church in Radford in Nottingham."

Another Brief published in Hollym on November 1st was "concerning the rebuilding of a Church in Worthen, in the County of Saloppshier."

Probably this same Brief is referred to in an entry in the Patrington Churchwardens' Book, November 29th, 1659, "received of the minister and churchwardens of the towne of Pattrington then gathered there by vertue of his highness the lord protector under the great seale of England for repare of the Churche Shalop *(sic)* the sume of ten shillings and 6 pence by me, Thomas Weasturne." Of this Brief no mention occurs in Bewes, or, as far as I know, in any collection of Briefs hitherto printed. It may have been confined to certain counties or portions of counties.

After the Restoration Briefs became far more common. Fifty-one, that is almost one for every Sunday in the year, were granted for 1661, and about twenty-six in the following year. A not unnatural complaint of the frequency of these Briefs occurs in Pepys' Diary: "30th June, 1661 (Lord's Day). To church, where we observe the trade of briefs is come now up to so constant a course every Sunday, that we resolve to give no more to them." In the Humbleton Register, entries are found of twelve Briefs for which collections were made in 1661, either in the church of Humbleton or in the

"Chappell of Elsternwick," or in some cases in both. Of these, perhaps the most interesting is the Brief on behalf of the Royal Herring Busse Fishings, a scheme taken up with great warmth by Charles I. with a view to giving employment to families out of work, and for "the breeding of Country youths to be made serviceable Mariners in a short time." The scheme was supported by collections in the time of the Commonwealth, and on the Restoration was revived by Charles II., who granted a Brief by Letters Patent for collections throughout England "for the building of Wharfes, Docks, Storehouses, and Graneries in all the Ports of our Kingdomes, which shall be for the benefit of all those that shall build Busses and Imploy their stocks in the said Herring Fishings, so that the Busses or Fishing vessels may all go forth to our island of Shetland as their rendezvous, to keep together in their Fishing Seasons, according to certain orders prescribed in the said book called The Royal Herring-Busse Fishings." This Brief was to continue three years, and to be collected both in the parish churches and from house to house. Pepys, who in 1664 was appointed one of the Commissioners of the Fishery, frequently mentions the subject in his Diary: "Oct. 10 (1664). Sat up till past twelve at night to look over the account of the collections for the Fishery, and the loose and base manner that monies so collected are disposed of would make a man never part with a penny in that manner." In spite, however, of the King's support, and the sum collected from this Brief, and from authorised Lotteries, the scheme eventually came to nothing.

Another interesting object for which a Brief was collected in Humbleton in 1661 was "for ye Reliefe of the poore protestants in Lithuania." This was more especially to defray the cost of translating and printing the Bible in Polish-Lithuanian for the use of 100 Protestant Churches in Lithuania. The transla-

tion was made by Chilinski, and was published in London in 1660, and is still recognised as one of the standard works in that language. This collection on behalf of the Lithuanian Protestants was followed by other Briefs on behalf of the Protestants in Polish or Russian provinces. For instance, we find that in 1681 Briefs were collected in Humbleton and Garton for the Protestants at "Spanovice" (or "Spannow") "in Craccow in Poland ye lesser"; and in 1710 in Hedon and Roos for building a Protestant Church at Mittau in Courland, one of the Baltic Provinces of Russia; and again in 1716 in Hedon for "the Reformed Episcopal Churches in great Poland and Russian Poland and Polish Prussia, sufferers by war and pestilence, by Fire and sword, by Cold and Hunger."

But it was not only for sufferers for conscience sake in Polish and Russian provinces that Briefs were given. They were still more frequently given for the support of the Protestants in France and Germany. The earliest collection for ye French Protestants, of which I have found notice in South Holderness records, is in 1682, upon a Brief for ye French Protestant refugees, who were being cruelly persecuted by Louis XIV. This Brief, which was ordered by Charles II. at Hampton Court on July 28th, 1681, brought in nearly £18,000, which was expended "in settling the woollen manufacture at Ipswich, in providing nets for the French fisherwomen at Rye, in conveying French Protestants to Canterbury and to Whitby, and in supporting ministers for the French Protestant Churches at the Savoy, at Ipswich, and at Canterbury," and in assisting in other ways the refugees in England. In 1685, on the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes, the condition of the French Protestants became still more desperate. All the neighbouring Protestant States opened their doors to the fugitives. In England, public subscriptions were raised on their behalf; a first Brief running throughout England, Wales, and

Berwick-upon-Tweed was granted in 1686, a second Brief in 1687, and a third in 1694, producing in all £63,713 2s. 3d. With regard to the first of these Briefs, notices occur in Evelyn's Diary, "1686, March 29th. A brief was read in all Churches for relieving the French Protestants, who came here for protection from the unheard of cruelties of the King. 25th April. This day was read in our Church the Brief for a collection for relief of the Protestant French so cruelly, barbarously, and inhumanly oppressed without anything laid to their charge. It had been long expected, and at last with difficulty procured to be published, the interest of the French Ambassador obstructing." For the first of these Briefs unusually liberal collections were made at Humbleton and Garton; for the second, collections are recorded as having been made at Humbleton, Garton, and Hedon; and for the third, at these parishes, and also at Hollym and Withernsea. Many of these Huguenots settled in Ireland, and it is due to them that the linen industry was established in the North of Ireland and in Kilkenny. Smiles, in his "History of the Huguenots," relates that about this time, in 1693, the town of Waterford granted free accommodation to fifty Huguenot families, with the freedom of the city, on condition of their introducing the linen trade.

These Briefs on behalf of the French Protestants were followed in 1699 by a Brief on behalf of the Vaudois of Piedmont, who had been most cruelly treated by Victor Amadeus, the Grand Duke of Savoy, at the instigation of Louis XIV. Over £27,000 was collected upon this Brief, to which a generous response was given in Hedon and Humbleton, Garton and Hollym. This amount was distributed in grants not only to the refugees in England, but also to those in Wertemberg, Brandenburgh, Nassau-Sarbruck, Savoy, and Hesse Cassel, and large sums were sent to refugees in Virginia.

At the close of the seventeenth and the commencement of the eighteenth century, much sympathy was felt throughout England for the Protestants in the Principality of Orange, which had been invaded in 1697 by Louis XIV. because of the protection afforded to the Huguenots by William of Orange, our King William III. It seems strange that no Brief was granted to them in William's reign, but in 1703, early in the reign of Queen Anne, a Brief for "the persecuted Protestants of Orange" was published, not only in most of the churches, but also in the meeting-houses of the Protestant Dissenters. Nearly £20,000 was collected upon this Brief, comparatively large sums being received from some Dissenting congregations. Besides this Brief for the Protestants in Orange, a Brief was granted by Queen Anne in 1707 for building a church in Oberbarmen in the Duchy of Berg, and another in 1709 for the poor distressed Palatines, or inhabitants of the Palatinate of the Rhine. Bishop Burnet,* describes the arrival and generous reception in England in 1708 of fifty Palatines, who were Lutherans, and had been reduced to ruin on account of their religious opinions. The Queen allowed them a shilling a day, and promised to transport them to the Plantations. This brought over a very large number of these indigent foreigners, of whom 8,000 were in or near the city of London in a very poor and miserable condition. A Brief was accordingly granted on June 28th, 1709, for the relief, subsistence, and settlement of the poor distressed Palatines, and this was addressed not only to the Church of England congregations, but to the Nonconformists and the "people called Quakers." On this Brief over £22,000 was collected, a considerable portion of which was spent in settling rather more than 800 families in the counties of † Limerick and

* "History of his own Times" vol. ii., p. 564.

† As regards the Palatines, the following note has been received from the Rev. Chancellor Hanan, the present rector of Tipperary:—The Palatines, who reclaimed the Slieveardagh hills upon the Barker estate, Kilcooley, and of whom

Kerry. The German colony lasted for about seventy-five years, in a moderate state of prosperity, owing chiefly to the exceptional advantages conferred upon them as to the tenure of their land. When in course of time these privileges were withdrawn, the colony rapidly disappeared.*

It is probable that this plan of settling the Palatines in Ireland was due to the fact that many Irish Protestants had in William's reign taken refuge in England from the persecution of the Romanists. Two Briefs were in his reign granted on their behalf. In the first, which was issued in 1690, it was stated that 25,000 persons, the greatest part of them women and children, had fled from Ireland to England for the safety of their lives. The second was granted in 1690, and on these Briefs nearly £60,000 was raised on their behalf and distributed among the poor Irish in London and Liverpool, York and Bristol, Manchester, Plymouth, and many other places in which they had settled in large numbers.

Next perhaps in point of general interest to these Briefs for sufferers for conscience sake are the Briefs given for disasters caused by the fact that England was not in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries the undisputed mistress of the seas. This led to our coasts being exposed to raids from foreign fleets. The first instance which I have met with in South Holder-

at least a dozen families remain, were the descendants, in the second generation, of two shiploads of emigrants from the Palatinate, who, when voyaging to America, were driven by stress of weather into the Shannon, and who were given land near Adare, in the county Limerick.

The original colony is yet represented. They continue to be tenants upon the Dunraven estate. They have intermarried constantly, and idiocy was frequent, but many have succeeded in life when they left the locality. Switzer, the owners of the big shop in Grafton Street, Dublin, were Adare Palatines, and there are two families of the same name at Kilcooley.

Methodism commended itself to their religious predilections, and they have a preaching-house at Kilcooley.

The leases granted by the original settlers by the then Sir William Barker were very "Orange" in character, even to the extent of forfeiture if "a Papist cow or collop of sheep got grass for a night."

* Lecky, "History of England in Eighteenth Century," ii., 343.

ness records of a Brief for relief in such a case is one not given in Bewes' list, for which a collection was made in Hollym on "June 14th, 1667. A Brief for Mr. Ed. Norman and Mrs. Ellen Berguix, inhabitants in Landrouhe in ye Ile of Carbario, in ye province of Munster, in ye k'dome of Ireland, being rob by ye Hollander." The island must be Carberry Isle in Dunmanus Bay, near Cork, and the war was that stubborn conflict with the Dutch, so galling to English pride, during which, in 1667, the Dutch fleet "appeared in the Nore, advanced unopposed up the Thames to Gravesend, forced the boom which protected the Medway, burned three men-of-war which lay anchored in the river, and for six weeks sailed proudly along the southern coast, the masters of the Channel."*

Two other Briefs refer to similar injuries received from the French, in the one case in the South of England, in the other on our northern coast.

In 1690 Tourville, when supporting the Jacobite cause against William of Orange, sailed with a French fleet into Torbay, where all the forces of the county of Devon were drawn up to oppose their landing. "At 4 a.m. on July 26th, several of their gallies drew off from their fleet and made towards a weak, unfortified place called Teignmouth, about seven miles to the Eastward of Torbay. Here, they burnt and destroyed 116 houses belonging to E. & W. Teignmouth & Shaldon, and 11 shipps, &c., the whole loss and damage by the French fleet being £1,100." A Brief was granted to the poor sufferers from this raid, and collections were made in Hedon, Hollym, Humbleton, Elsternwick, Burton Pidsea, and Garton. A Brief was also granted in 1692 to the villages of Druridge, Widdrington, and Chibborn on the coast of Northumberland, damaged "by fire and by the French" to the extent of £6,000. The most serious losses, however, due to our want of the mastery of the seas were caused by the Turkish

* "A Short History of the English People," by J. R. Green, p. 616.

pirates of the north coast of Africa. From 1662 many Briefs were granted for the Redemption of Captives, often for individuals specially named. The earliest, of which I have found notice as published in South Holderness, was in 1671, when a collection was made at Roos and Hedon "for the Christians taken captive by the Turkish pirates." The amount required on this occasion was £30,000. The total amount raised on this Brief was £21,530, and in a second Brief, granted in 1691, it is stated that "456 captives were redeemed by ye helpe of ye former briefe, 500 captives being still in slavery to be redeemed." The amount, however, raised on this second occasion was only about £8,000. A third Brief was accordingly granted in 1701 for "the Redemption of Captives in Machanes and Fez and Salè in Morocco." This was taken up with far more spirit than in 1691, and over £16,500 was collected, one touching item being the sum of 100 guineas, "a Free Guift made and Collected by the Hebrew Nation Towards ye Redemption of ye English captives at Macaness."

These Briefs for damage by sea lead on to the Brief for the sufferers by the Great Storm in 1703, which was no doubt the most terrible hurricane which has ever visited our shores. In this storm, which raged from one to seven in the morning of November 27th, 1703, eleven men-of-war were lost, including the *Mary* with Admiral Beaumont on the Goodwin Sands, the *Stirling Castle*, the *Restoration*, and the *Northumberland;* 200 merchantmen were wrecked or foundered, and 7,000 sailors were drowned. Many lives were lost in London and the South of England by the falling of chimneys, and it was in this storm that the Bishop of Bath and Wells was killed in his bed in his palace at Wells. Trees were rooted up by hundreds, many walls thrown down, and sheets of lead blown fifty yards from the tops of churches. Eddystone Lighthouse, with its builder, Winstanley, was swept away by

the force of the gale. Macaulay, in his "Life and Times of Addison," speaks of this storm as "the only tempest which in our latitude has equalled the rage of a tropical hurricane, and had left a dreadful recollection in the minds of all men." On December 23rd, 1703, a Brief was granted for the Widows and Orphans of Seamen lost in the Great Storm, and produced £6,204. Collections were made in Hedon, Hollym, Humbleton, and Elsternwick, and Garton; the Hollym Register recording that out of "ye summe Totall of 13s. 6d. collected in that parish, 6s. 7d. was collected by ye parishioners, and 6s. 11d. by ye Quaquers."

Another wide-spread calamity, for which a Brief was granted a few years later, was for the sufferers from the great Cattle Plague in 1715. "The Loss of the Cow-keepers in the Countys of Middlesex, Surry, and Essex, next adjoining to the citys of London and Westminster" was estimated at £24,589. Collections upon this Brief were made at Roos and Hedon.

So far I have dealt mainly with Briefs for sufferers by disasters on a large scale, affecting refugees from foreign parts, or large numbers of our own people, and there is no doubt that these Briefs are the more generally interesting. There are, however, Briefs of another class, in which lovers of architecture are especially interested, as referring to the repairing and restoring of cathedrals and well-known churches. Thus we have notices of Briefs for the Cathedral of Ely, repaired after a fire, 1701; Chester, Cathedral repaired 1700; Rippon, repair of Collegiate Church, 1661; Southwell, repair of Collegiate Church, 1713, charge, £3,800; Beverley Minster repaired 1705, charge, £3,500; St. Germain's, Selby, repair, 1703, charge, £4,000; St. Mary, Redcliffe, repair, 1709, charge, £4,410; St. Mary, Scarborough, re-built 1669, after damage done by two cannonades during the Civil War, at a cost of £2,500 (Brief granted 1661); Oswestry, repair of church and steeple

after injury in the Civil War, 1675, charge, £1,500; Wensley Church and steeple, 1717, charge, £978.

Of Briefs for losses by fire there are some especially interesting for us in Yorkshire, besides those of which I have already spoken in connection with the Briefs for Hedon and Bridlington. We find records of a collection made in 1694 for a disastrous fire at Kingston-upon-Hull, where the Hospital of Trinity House, Whitefriargate, was burnt down; another, also in 1694, for a fire at York, where the loss was estimated at £18,000 or £19,000; for one at Knaresborough in 1673, and for a fire at Hornsea in 1703.

Of losses by landslip, the most remarkable perhaps was that sustained at Runswick, where a loss was incurred of £1,200, owing to the fact that "the said Town standing within a Bay on ye side of a greate Hill, which opening about ye middle, ye town did slip down from it." A somewhat similar disaster appears to have befallen Starbolton, in the parish of Kettlewell, near Skipton, to which place a Brief was granted in 1687 for "loss by earthquake." Record is preserved of a great inundation of water and also of loss by fire sustained by Charles Empson at Booth, in the parish of Howden, for which a Brief was authorised in 1711; and also of an inundation at Halifax in 1724. These, however, are only a few samples of the stirring incidents throughout the length and breadth of our land, the remembrance of which is apparently in many cases only preserved to us in entries relating to the publication and collection of Church Briefs.

I venture to think that not only by students of local antiquities, but by all who wish to gain an intimate knowledge of the history of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, far more attention should be devoted to the subject of Church Briefs than has hitherto been the case. We have been accustomed perhaps to regard the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries as times of deadness and coldness of heart,

but such false impressions are corrected by these records. The large sums of money contributed on the Briefs, whenever an appeal was made for any great and worthy cause, show us that we have no reason to be ashamed of want of generosity on the part of our ancestors in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. But not only are false impressions corrected, but most valuable sidelights are thrown by these records on the leading thoughts and tendencies of the age, and the memory is preserved of many incidents which would otherwise have entirely passed away into oblivion.

Index.

NOTE. This Index is prepared in accordance with the Rules drawn up by a Committee of the Congress of Archæological Societies in union with The Society of Antiquaries, and adopted at the tenth Session of that Congress, held at Burlington House, London, on July 6th, 1898.

Abbey, Selby, *v.* Selby
— Watton, *v.* Watton
Abus Ostuarius, 42
Acaster, 33
Acclam, family of, 11
— -on-the-Wolds *v.* Acklam
— Sir William, 11
— *v.* Acklam
Acklam Brow, Roman road on, 44
— East, Manor of, xvii
— — paper on, by the Rev. W. Ball Wright, xvii
— — residence of Chancellor of York, xvii
— (East Riding), 18
— (North Riding), 6
Adrian IV., Pope, xxi
"A Fifteenth-Century Fabric Roll of Beverley Minster," by Arthur F. Leach, 50
Akeroyd of Foggathorpe, family of, 22
Albemarle, Earls of, 1
Aldbrough, 21, 45
Alford of Meaux, family of, 22
Allerthorpe, 32
Allerton, Hugh, 50
Almanacks, Clog, xviii
Alured of Charter House, family of, 22
Ampleford, Robert, 64
Anderson of Broughton, family of, 29
— Sir Charles, 29
— Sir Edmund, 29
Anlaby, 17
— of Etton, family of, 3, 22
— — Thorpe Bassett, family of, 22
Antonine, 1st Iter of, xvii
Appleby (Lincolnshire), 30
Appleford, Rev. J. W., paper on Buckthorpe and its church, xvii
Appleton, 31
Appleyard, Boynton, 5
— Elizabeth, 5
— of Burstwick Garth, family of, 22
Archbishops of York, *v.* York, Archbishops of
Areyns of West Hatfield, family of, 14
Arlows, William, 56
Arms of Caythorpe, 7
— Constable of Burton Constable, 15
— — Flamborough, 15
— — Frismarsh and Catfoss, 18
— — Halsham, 14
— Fauconberg, 18
— Scrope, 7
Aske, 18
— Christopher, 18
— John, 18 *bis*
— of Aske, family of, 18
— — Aughton, family of, 18
— Richard, 18
— Robert, 5, 18
Aske's Rebellion, 18
Asolf or Essolf, 8, 13
Assheton, Mary, 21
— Sir Ralph, 21
Att See *v.* See
atte Street *v.* Street
Aughton, 18
Axholme, Isle of, 22
Ayscough, Elizabeth, 7
— Sir William, 8
Ayscugh, Margery, 20
— Sir William, 20

Babthorpe, 3, 5
— Albert, 6
— Catherine, 6
— Elizabeth, 21
— Isabel, 4, 5
— of Babthorpe, family of, 3, 6
— Ralph, 4 *bis*, 6
— Robert, 4, 5
— Sir Ralph, 5, 6, 21
— Sir Robert, 4 *bis*, 21
— Sir William, 5 *ter*, 6
— the Hagg Closes, 4
— William, 4 *bis*, 5
Bainton, Roman road at, 43
Balme (?), 58

Bambrough of Howsham, family of, 22, 28, 33
Bamburgh, Sir William, 22
Bame, John, 58
Banks, John, 6
Barbour, John, 66
Bardwell, ... , 38
Barker, Sir William, 94*n*
Barmby Moor, Roman road on, 38, 39
— -on-the-Moor, 38
Barmston, 6, 19
Barnard, Henry Boldero, 30
Barnby Dun, 11
Barr, Thomas, 48, 49
Barthrop, 25
Barton (?), 78
— of Newton-on-Derwent, family of, 22
Barugh, Great, 25
Barwold, Thomas, 78
Bawne of Kilham, family of, 22
Beaumont, Lord, 78
— of Fangfoss, family of, 22
Beckwith of Selby, family of, 23
Bee of Skeffling, family of, 34
Bell, family of, 26
Bempton, 43
Benniworth (Lincolnshire), 12
Bentley, 15, 58, 66-70
— William, 64
Berguix, Ellen, 95
Bernyngham, John, 76 *ter*, 78, 82 *ter*
Best, Charles, 29, 31
— Henry, 29
— Mary, 31
— of Elmswell, family of, 29
Beswick, 24
Bethell of Ellerton and Rise, family of, 23
— Richard, 23
Beverley, 13, 21, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 60-74 *passim*
— Crossegarthes, 66
— family of, 13
— Grove Hill, 58
— Lurk or Lort Lane, 66
— meeting of E.R.A.S. at, xviii
— Minster Moor Gate, 66
— of Ganstead, family of, 23
— Roman road at, 39, 43
— St. Mary's Church, xiv
— the Friars Preachers, 66
— Minster, Accountant's Fee, 68
— — Accounts of Officers of the Fabric, 50
— — Altar of the Blessed Mary, 54
— — Auditor's Fee, 68
Beverley Minster, brief for repair of, 97
— — Chantry of Corpus Christi, 56
— — Chantry of St. Anne, 56
— — Chantry of St. Peter, 56
— — Clock in, 58
— — Fabric Roll of, 50
— — Organ and organist, 58
— — Peter's pence, 72
— — rents from stalls and shops in churchyard, 52
— — Shrine of St. John of Beverley, 54
— — the Red Chest, 54
Bird, Anthony, 12
Birde, family of, 27
Bird, Hugh, 13, 28
— Isabel, 12, 23, 28
— of Thornthorpe, family of, 23
Birdsall, 12, 13, 23, 27, 28, 31
Birkin, 8, 9
— family of, 8
Bishop Burton, 30
— of Pocklington, family of, 23
— Wilton, 28
Black Dike, the, 38
— Notley (Essex), 34
Blanchard, Robert, 88
Blaydes of Hull, family of, 25, 35
Blealands Nook, 40, 46
Bolton Hall, Wilberfoss, 38
Bonby (Lincolnshire), 12
Booth, family of, 35
— par. Howden, brief for damage by fire at, 98
Bosvile, family of, 7, 21
— Joan, 21
— Katherine, 21
— Sir Anthony, 21
Boucherett, family of, 8
Bovington *v.* Boynton
Bower of Bridlington, family of, 34
Bowes, Richard, 5
Boyle, J. R., F.S.A., on "Sacrilege at Hessle Church in 1527," 47
— — paper on "Edward I. and Kingston-upon-Hull," xviii
Boynton, family of, 3, 6, 17, 19
— Frances, 6
— Matthew, 6, 25
— or Bovington, 6, 28
— T., 44, 45

Boynton, Thomas, on "Willy Howe," xxiii
Bramham, 35
Brandesburton, 10, 18
Brandling, Henry, 7
Brantingham, 27
Brayton, 32
Breakspere, Cardinal Nicholas, xxi
Bremenium, 45
Bridlington, 30, 32, 34
— brief for fire at, 87, 88
— Priory, xvi, xvii
— Quay, 32
— Roman roads to, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 46
Briefs, Church, 84 *et seq.*
— — abolished by Act of Parliament, 85
Brigham, 7, 13
— of Brigham and Wyton, family of, 7
— Sir John, 9
British entrenchments in the East Riding, 37
— trackways, xvii, 37
Brooke of Brayton, family of, 32
Brough of Rowlston, family of, 26, 29, 34
— Roman ferry at, xvii
— Roman road at, xvii, 38, 39, 42, 44, 45
— William, 34
Broughton, 29
Broune, John, 64
Buck of Hamby, family of, 30
— — Holmeton, family of, 23, 30
— Sir John, 25
Buckthorpe, notes on, by the Rev. J. W. Appleford, xvii
Buckton, 7
— of Buckton, family of, 7
Bulmer, family of, 12
— of Leavening, family of, 23
Burdale Springs, 40
Burnbutts, 33
Burnby, 29
Burnsall, 10
Burstall, Robert, 87
Burstwick, 15, 22
Burton (?), 80
— Agnes, 6, 25, 30
— Constable, 14, 15
Burtonfield Hall, 38
Burton, John, 64
— North, 25
— — church described by Mr. Shepherdson, xxiii
— — church, visited by E.R.A.S., xxiii
Burton Pidsea, 85
— — church briefs collected at, 95
Burwash (Sussex), 30
Burythorpe, xvii, 35, 44
Busshell, Roger, 48, 49
Butterwick (Lincolnshire), 22
Bygod of Settrington, family of, 19
Bylton, Robert, 52
Byng, Admiral, 34

Cabot, Sebastian, 28
Calais Wold, 44
Calthorpe (Lincolnshire), 12
Calverley, family of, 11, 21
— William, 32
Camps, Roman, 41-44
Cance, John, 58
Carliel of Sewerby, family of, 30
Carlinghow (West Riding), 27
Carnaby, 23, 30
— of Carnaby, family of, 7
Carter of Settrington, family of, 30
Castles: Helmsley, 1; Leconfield, 1; Wressle, 1
Catfoss, 18
Catterall of Hollym, family of, 23
Cave, South, 25
Cavil, 20
— Katherine, 21
— of Cavil, family of, 7
— Sir John, 21
Cawood, 60
— Church, xxiii
— Palace, built by Walter de Gray, xxii
— — Cardinal Wolsey at, xxiii
— — Queen Philippa at, xxii
— — Richard II. at, xxii
— — seized by Edward I., xxii
— — visited by Edward II., xxii
— — visited by E.R.A.S., xxii
Cawthorne, 25
Caythorpe, Alice, 7
— arms of, 7
— Elizabeth, 7 *bis*
— Eustachia, 7
— High and Low, 7
— John, 7
— of Caythorpe, family of, 7
Cemetery, Romano-British, 40
Chamberlayne of Thoraldby, family of, 23

Cheney of Thorngumbald, family of, 23
Chester Cathedral, brief for repair of, 97
Chesterfield, Philip, 5th Earl of, 31
Chibborn (Northumberland), 95
Chichester, Walter George Raleigh, 14
Chillingham, 30
Cholmley, Catherine, 33
— Hugh, 33
— of Whitby, family of, 6, 27, 28, 33
— Sir Richard, 28
— Sir Roger, 28
Christophorus, Peter, 10
Church briefs, 84 *et seq.*
— — abolished by Act of Parliament, 85
— — for foreign Protestants, 91
Churchyards, shops in, 52
Chutt or Cutt, John, 11
Clare, Gilbert de, xvi
— Stephen, 48, 49
Cliffe, 15
Clifford, Amy, 14
— Lord, 14
— of Chudleigh, Hugh, Lord, 14
— — Londesborough, family of, 1
Clock in Beverley Minster in fifteenth century, 58
"Clog Almanack," a, paper by G. F. J. Miles, xviii
Clog Almanacks, list of known specimens, xxi
Cloughton Moor, stone circle at, xviii
Cockshott, Josias, 6
— Thomas, 6
Coins, Roman, in East Yorkshire, 40, 41, 44
Cole, the Rev. E. Maule, M.A., F.G.S., "On Roman Roads in the East Riding," xviii, 37
College of St. Aloysius, 6
Collingwood, John, 7
Colton, John, 70, 72, 80, 82 *ter*
Coneysthorpe, 12
Constable, Agnes, 18
— Amy, 14
— Cecily, 14
— Christopher, 26
— Cuthbert, 14
— Elizabeth, 14, 18
— family of, 4, 8, 27
— Fulk, 18
— Henry Strickland, 17
— Jane, 26
— John, 18, 21
— Marmaduke, 16
Constable, Mary, 14, 17
— of Burton Constable, arms of, 15
— — Burton Constable, family of, 14, 18
— — Everingham, family of, 15, 16, 18
— — Flamborough, arms of, 15
— — Flamborough, family of, 15, 18
— — Frismarsh and Catfoss, arms of, 18
— — Frismarsh and Catfoss, family of, 18
— — Halsham, arms of, 14
— — Halsham, family of, 14
— — Wassand, family of, 28
— Philip, 21
— Rev. Charles, 17
— Roaldus, 18
— Robert, 14, 20
— Sir Frederick Augustus Talbot Clifford, 14
— Sir Henry, 14
— Sir John, 18
— Sir Marmaduke, 15, 16 *passim*
— Sir Philip, 16
— Sir Robert, 16 *bis*
— Sir William, 15, 16
Constables of Chester, 15
Constable, Stephen, 18
— William, 18
Cooper of Risgarth, family of, 23
— Rev. A. N., paper on "The Standing Stones of East Yorkshire," xviii
Corbet of Burton Agnes, family of, 30
Cortis, Dr., 42
Cotentin, Ivo, Viscount of, 15
— Nigel, Viscount of, 15
Cotshall (Gloucestershire), 26
Cottam House, 41
Cottingham, 23, 74
Coundon of Willerby, family of, 23
Cowlam, Roman road at, 41
Crambe Church, visited by E.R.A.S., xvii
Crathorne, 29
— Ralph, 29
Craven of Leavening, family of, 23
Cresswell of Cresswell (Northumberland), family of, 23
Cresswell of Nunkeeling, family of, 23
Cressy, Dorothea, 9
— Everingham, 9
— Gervas, 9
Creyke of Cottingham, family of, 23

Creyke of Marton, family of, 19, 23
— Ralph, 19
— Robert, 23
Crompton of Great Driffield, family of, 30
Crosby, Laurence, 87
Croxteth Park, 6
Cutler, Henry, 32
Cutt *v.* Chutt
Cyty, John, 52

Dakins of Derbyshire, family of, 24
— of Linton, family of, 24
Dalby (Leicestershire), 31
Dalton, Isabella, 31
— John, 31
— Mary, 31
— North, 25
— of Hull, family of, 24
— — Swine, family of, 30
— South, 10, 50
Danby, 14
— of South Cave, family of, 24
— — Thorpe Perrow, family of, 24
— Sir Thomas, 24
Daniell of Beswick, family of, 24
Danthorpe, 12
Darby, William Thomas, 18
Dassett of Ricall, family of, 24
Dawney, family of, 4
— of Escrick, family of, 24
— Sir John, 24
Dawson of Spaldingholme, family of, 24
de alta Ripa *v.* Dealtry
Dealtry (de alta Ripa) of Full Sutton, family of, 24
de Clare *v.* Clare
de Everingham *v.* Everingham
de Flockton *v.* Flockton
de Fortibus *v.* Fortibus
de Gray *v.* Gray
de Lacy *v.* Lacy
de la Haye *v.* Haye
de la See *v.* See
Delgovitia, 44, 46
de Lizours *v.* Lizours
de Mauley *v.* Mauley
Deramore, Lord, 33
Derby, William, 66
de Ros *v.* Ros
Derventio, 39, 46
Derwent, River, Roman road over, 39
de Salso Marisco *v.* Saltmarsh
Despencer, Alice, 10
— Hugh le, 10
de Trafford *v.* Trafford
de Trehouse *v.* Hotham
Devereux, Walter, 24
de Waterville *v.* Waterville
Dewick of Hull, family of, 30
Dey, William, 80
Dimlington, visit of E.R.A.S. to, xxiv
Dodsworth of Settrington, family of, 34
Dolman of Pocklington, family of, 24
Dowce, Robert, 74
Driffield, Great, 27, 30
Dromonby-in-Cleveland, 15
Druridge (Northumberland), 95
Dryng, William, 28
Duffeld or Duffelde, William, 70, 76, 80, 82 *passim*
Duffield, North, 20
— Ralph, 28
— South, 27
Dugdale, William, *Garter*, visitation of, 2
Dunbar, Robert, 3rd Viscount, 14
— Viscount, 14
— William, 4th Viscount, 14
Dunch, John, 87
Dunum Sinus, 42
Durham, Bertram, prior of, 4
— George Mountaigne, Bishop of, 26
Dyneley of Melbourne, family of, 24

Easington, 15, 34, 35
— church, xxiv
— — altar stone, xxiv
— — piscina, xxiv
— tithe barn at, xxiv
East Acklam *v.* Acklam
Faston, 28
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Excursion to Malton, xv
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Excursion to North Burton, xxiii
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Excursion to Stillingfleet, Cawood, and Ryther, xxii
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Excursion to Withernsea, Kilnsea, and Easington, xxiv
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Meeting at Beverley, xviii
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Meeting at Hull, xviii
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Meeting at Malton, xvii
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Report of Proceedings of, xiii
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Sixth Annual Meeting of, at Malton, xiii
Eastrington, 11
Eburacum *v.* York

"Edward I. and Kingston-upon-Hull," paper on, by J. R. Boyle, xviii
Edward I. at Cawood, xxii
— II. at Cawood, xxii
Egglesfield of Mappleton, family of, 24
Eland, John, 48, 49
— of Eland, family of, 24
— Hull, family of, 24
— (West Riding), 24
Elioth of Middleton, family of, 24
— Robert, 24
— Thomas, 24
Ellerker of Ellerker, family of, 8
Ellerton, 23
Ellis, William, 8
Elmsall, North, 22, 28, 33
Elmswell, 29
Elsham (Lincolnshire), 26
Elsternwick, 87
— Church briefs collected at, 85, 90, 95, 97
Elston (Notts.), 31
Elvington, 31
Elwick of Seaton, family of, 24
Ely Cathedral, brief for repair of, 97
Empson, Charles, 98
Entrenchments, British, in East Riding, 37
Epperstone (Notts.), 25
Escrick, 24
Eslington, 7
Essex, Walter, Earl of, 24
Essolf *v.* Asolf
Estoteville of Hunmanby, family of, 24
Etherdwick, 25
Etton, 3, 50
— William, 74
Eure, Mary, 28
— William, Lord, 28
Everingham, 15, 16
— Adam de, 8
— Eleanor, 8
— family of, 8
— John de, 8
— Robert de, 8

Fabric of Beverley Minster, Accounts of, 50
Fabric Roll, a Fifteenth-Century, of Beverley Minster, 50
Fairfax, Eustachia, 7
— of Pockthorpe, family of, 24
— Richard, 7
Fangfoss, 22, 23
Farlington, 31
Farsyde, John, 32
Fauconberg, Agnes, 18
— arms of, 18
Fauconberg, Henry, 18
Faweder, Thomas, 58
Fennel, W., 41
Ferry, Roman at Brough, xvii
— William, 64
Filey, 25, 30
— Brigg, 43
— Roman remains at, 42
— — road to, 41-43
Fimber, British entrenchments at, 38
— Roman road near, 46
Finchale, cell of, 4
Firbank . . . . . , 88
Fishings, The Royal Herring Busse, 90
Fitling, 87
Fitz Eustace, Richard, 15
— John, Agnes, 15
— — Eustace, xvi, 15
— Nigel, Agnes, 15
— — William, 15
— William, family of, 15
Flamborough, 15, 16, 20, 27, 29
— family of, 13
— Head, 43
Flockton, Peter de, 8
Flotmanby, 20, 30
— Street, 42
Flower, William, *Norroy*, visitation of, 2
Foljambe, family of, 8, 26, 35
Folkton, 25
Fortibus, William de, 1
Foulis, Sir William, 32
Fowberry of Newbald, family of, 24
Fowler, J. Hodgson, F.G.S., describes Stillingfleet church, xxii
Fraisthorpe, 30
Frankysh, Robert, 56
Freman, Robert, 58
Fridaythorpe, Roman road near, 39, 41
Frismarsh, 18
Frismersk, Beatrice, 58
— Thomas, 58
Frodingham of South Frodingham, family of, 9
— South, 9
Frost of Beverley, family of, 25
Frythyng, par. of Etton, 50
Fulford, 27
Full Sutton, 24, 31
Fulthorpe, Christopher, 30
— of Sigglesthorne, family of, 30
Fylingdales, 32

Gallows Clough, Hull, 48
Gally Gap, 42
Galte, John, 64

Gameslack, base of cross at, 40
Gansted, 18
Garrowby, 27
— High Street, 37, 39, 44
— Hill, 39
— Roman road at, xvii
Garton, 25
— Church briefs collected at, 85, 91, 92, 95, 97
— of Garton, family of, 7, 9
Geel, John, 66
Gee of Bishop Burton, family of, 30
Gerge, Thomas, 52
Gilberdyke, 47, 48, 49
Gilbertine monasteries, xiv, xv
— monastery at Malton, xv
— order, origin of the, xiv
Gilbert, Rector of Sempringham, xiv
Girlington of Hackforth, family of, 25
— — South Cave, family of, 25
Glover, Robert, Somerset Herald, visitation of, 2
Goodmanham, Roman road near, 44
Goodricke, Sir Henry, 31
Gorhambury (Herts.), 9
Goulton of Walcot, family of, 28
Gower, Edward, 28
— of Garton, family of, 25
— — Stittenham, family of, 26
Graeme, John, 33
Graves *v.* Grove
Gray, Walter de, Archbishop of York, xvii, xxii
Great Barugh *v.* Barugh
— Driffield *v.* Driffield
Green Hammerton, 28
— of Cawthorne and Etherdwick, family of, 25
— — Filey, family of, 25
Greenwell, Canon, on "Willy Howe," xxiii
Grene, Thomas, 48, 49
Grey of Beverley, family of, 30
— —Chillingham, family of, 30
Greystoke or Greystock, family of, 1
Griffith, Frances, 6
— of Burton Agnes, family of, 25
— Sir Henry, 6
Grimston, Dring, 30
— Garth, 9
— (near York), 31
— North, 31
— of Fraisthorpe, family of, 30
— — Grimston Garth, family of, 3, 7, 9
— Richard, 28
— Robert, 9, 10
— Sir Edward, 9, 10
Grimthorpe, family of, 1
Gros, William le, 1
Grove Hill, Beverley, 58
Grove or Graves of Hull, family of, 25
Gunpowder Plot, the, 29

Hackforth, 25
Haggerstone, family of, 8, 16
Hagthorpe, 5
— of Hagthorpe, family of, 10
Hainton, 14
Haket, John, 66
Halifax, brief collected for damages by flood at, 98
Halsham, 14, 15
Hambalde, Robert, 70
Hamby, 30
Hamlake *v.* Helmsley,
Hansby of Beverley, family of, 25
Hardy of Wetwang, family of, 30
Harpham, 18
Harrison of Hornsea, family of, 30
— Thomas, 30
Harswell, 20
Harwood of Beverley, family of, 25
— — Great Barugh, family of, 25
Haselwood, 21
Hastings, Isabel, 5
— of Bewick, family of, 19
— Ralph, 17
— Sir John, 5
Hasylley, Thomas, 58
Hatfield, 15, 33
— of Hatfield, family of, 10
— West, 14
Haverfield, Mr., 42, 45
Hawcliffe, family of, 27
Hawkesbury, the Right Hon. the Lord, elected President of E.R.A.S., xiv
Hawkesbury, the Right Hon. the Lord, on "Some East Riding Families," xvii, 1
Hawkswell, 31
Hawold, 29
Haworth, Benjamin, 34
— -Booth, Colonel, 25, 29, 34, 35
— of Hull, family of, 26, 29, 35
Haye, Elizabeth de la, 21
— Isabel de la, 21
— or de la Haye of Spaldington, family of, 17
— Thomas de la, 21
Haysthorpe, 21
Hayton, 11, 32
Headlam of Kexby, family of, 30
Headon of Marton, family of, 19
Heathcote, Bache, 6
Hebden Bridge (West Riding), 22

Hedon, brief for fire at, 87, 88
— Church briefs collected at, 85, 86, 91, 92, 95-97
Hellard of Ruston, family of, 25, 31
— Robert, 28
Helmsley Castle, 1
— or Hamlake, 1
Heneage, Elizabeth, 14
— George, 14
Henscote (Warwickshire), 20
Herald's visitations, 2
Herries, Lord, 8, 16
Heslerton of Heslerton, family of, 10
Heslington, 22, 33
Hessle, 48, 49
— church, sacrilege at, in 1527, 47-49
Heyholme, 31
Higden of Laxton, family of, 25
Higham Ferrers (Northamptonshire), 33
High Catton Common, Roman road on, 38
— — Grange, Roman road near, 38
High Caythorpe *v.* Caythorpe
Hildenley, 28
Hildesley of Barthrop, family of, 25
— Hildesley, family of, 25
Hildyard, Margery, 20
— of Winestead, family of, 17, 20, 25
— Sir Robert, 20
— Thomas Blackborne Thoroton, 20
Hillmorton (Warwickshire), 24
Hilton, Bona, 17
— of Swine, family of, 17
Hoby, Sir Thomas Posthumus, 24
Hollym, 19, 23
— Church briefs collected at, 85, 86, 88, 89, 92, 95, 97
Holme of Paul Holme, family of, 10
— -on-Spalding-Moor, 19, 31
— — — Roman road near, 38
Holmeton, 23, 30
Holmpton, Church briefs collected at, 85
Holt (Derbyshire), 22
Hope, W. H. St. John, F.S.A., address to E.R.A.S. on Watton Abbey, xiv
— — describes Kirkham Abbey, xvi
— — describes Malton Church, xv
— — speaks at annual dinner of E.R.A.S., xiii
Hornsea, 30
— brief collected for fire at, 98
Horsley of Skirpenbeck, family of, 31
Hotham, 10, 32
— Alice, 10
— Lt.-Col. George, 30
— Lord, 10
— or de Trehouse, family of, 3, 10
Hoton, William, 64
Houghton of Houghton, family of, 11
— Roman road at, 38
— Sir Thomas, 19
Hounslow (Middlesex), 30
Howden, 28
Howsham, xvii, 22, 28, 33
Huggate, Nicholas, 56
Hull, 13, 16, 22, 24-26, 29-33, 35, 48, 49
— and King Edward I., xviii
— Bank, 25, 34, 35
— brief collected for fire at, 98
— Gallows Clough, 48
— Meeting of E.R.A.S. at, xviii
— Trinity House Hospital, 98
Humberstone, William, 56, 58, 68
Humber Street, Roman road, 44
Humbleton, 33, 87
— Church briefs collected at, 85-91 *passim*, 94, 95, 97
Hundesle *v.* Hunsley
Hungate, Alice, 7
— of North Dalton, family of, 25, 26
— William, 7, 25
Hunmanby, 24, 32
— Roman road to, 41
Hunsley or Hundesle, 4
— Ralph de, 4
— — Seal of, 4
Hussey of Harswell, family of, 20
Hutton, 10, 26, 28
— Cranswick, 26, 29
Hyensley, Alexander, 47, 48, 49

Ingbirchworth (West Riding), 31
Inglewode, John, 58
— Josian, 58
Isle of Axholme, 22
Ivo, Viscount of Cotentin, 15

Jaques of Elvington, family of, 31
Jenison of Yokefleet, family of, 20
Jenkyn of Grimston, family of, 31
Johnson, John, 48, 49
Jones, Paul, 34
Joynour, William, 70

Kelfield, 33

Kennythorpe, British trackway at, xviii
— Roman road at, xvii
Ketsby (Lincolnshire), 12
Kexby, 15, 30
— Roman road at, 38, 39
Kilham, 22, 31, 33
— Roman road at, 41
Kilnsea, 15, 34, 35
— kitchen middens at, xxiv
— St. Helen's Church, xxiv
Kilnwick, 9
— Percy, 29
Kingston-upon-Hull *v.* Hull
Kirby Knoll, 15
Kirkby, Jane, 35
— Mark, 35
— Mary, 35
Kirkham, 27
— abbey, 22
— — described by W. H. St. John Hope, xvi
— — visited by E.R.A.S., xvi
Kitchen middens at Kilnsea, xxiv
Knapton, 11
— family of, 13
Knaresborough, 15
— brief collected for fire at, 98
Knottingley, 35
Knowlesley of North Burton, family of, 25
Knowlys, William, 48, 49
Kyrkby, William, 72
Kyrkeham, John, 64

Lacy, Albreda de, 15
— Ilbert de, 15
— John de, 15
— of Beverley, family of, 25
— — Folkton, family of, 17, 25
— Robert de, 8, 15 *bis*
— Roger de, 15
Lakin, W. W., 40
Lambert of Hull, family of, 31
Lamplugh (Cumberland), 25
— of Lamplugh, family of, 25
— — Octon, family of, 25
— Thomas, 24
Langdale, Charles, 19
— Mary, 19
— of Houghton and Sancton, family of, 11, 19
— Sir Marmaduke, 19
Langley of North Grimston, family of, 31
Langscales (Lancashire), 32
Langton, 27, 28, 31
Langton, John, 48, 49
— Roman road at, xvii
— Wold, Roman road on, 43
Lawson, family of, 7
Laxton, 25
Lea, 29
Leach, Arthur F., M.A., F.S.A., on "A Fifteenth-Century Fabric Roll of Beverley Minster," 50
Leavening, 23
— of Leavening, family of, 11
Leconfield Castle, 1
Le Despencer *v.* Despencer
Ledes, Robert, 78
Ledys, Robert, 52
Leeds, 35
Legard, Henry, 17
— of Anlaby, family of, 17
— Sir Thomas, 17
Le Gros *v.* Gros
Lepington of Flotmanby, family of, 26
Lewis, Sir W., 33
Lincoln, George Mountaigne, bishop of, 26
Lindley (West Riding), 5, 17
Lillywhyte, John, 66
Linton, 31
Lister, Jane, 26
— John, 26
— of Hull, family of, 26, 27, 31
— Sir John, 9, 10, 26, 31
Little of Kilnsea, family of, 34
— Ruston *v.* Ruston Parva
— Thomas, 87
Liversedge, 13
Lizours, Albreda de, 15
— Robert de, 15
Lloyd, George, 33
Lockington, 28
Londesborough, Roman road at, 44
London, George Mountaigne, bishop of, 26
Long, Colonel, 33
Longley, 29
Lorymere, Thomas, 80
Low Caythorpe *v.* Caythorpe
Lowson of Laxton, family of, 20
Lowthorpe, 18, 32
Lund, 32
Lutton, 11
— family of, 11
— Roman road near, 43
— West, 21, 29

Maddock, Rev. Canon, M.A., paper on "Records of Church Briefs published and collected in South Holderness parishes," 84

Madeson, Edward, 48, 49
— George, 48, 49
Magnusson, Dr. Eric, on Clog Almanacks, xx
Maister of Hull, family of, 35
— Rev. Henry, 35
— Rev. Henry Reginald, 35
Maltby of Muston, family of, 26
Malton, 10, 11, 25, 28, 35, 36*n*
— Gilbertine monastery at, xv
— meeting of E.R.A.S. at, xvii
— Old, church described by W. H. St. John Hope, xv
— Old, church visited by E.R.A.S., xv
— Roman road at, xvii, xviii, 39, 42, 43
— St. Leonard's church, xvi
— St. Michael's church, xvi, 13
— 6th annual meeting of E.R.A.S. at, xiii
Manby of Beverley and Middleton, family of, 26
— — Middleton-on-the-Wolds, family of, 31
Manfeld, Robert, 56
Mansfield Woodhouse, 30
Mappleton, 24
Market Weighton, Roman road at, 38, 44
Markington, 13
Marlborough (Wiltshire), brief for fire at, 86, 87
Marton, 19
Masham, 34
Mason of Welton, family of, 35
Matcham, John, 87
Mauley, de, tomb at Watton, xv
— family of, 12
Maxwell, Lady Winifred, 16
Mayne of Rowlston, family of, 26
Meaux, 22
— Alice, 19
— or Melsa, family of, 17
— Sir John, 19
Melbourne, 24
Melsa *v.* Meaux
Menethorpe, 26, 27
Mennel, family of, 27
Metcalfe, Sir Christopher, 28
Metham of Metham, family of, 11
— Sir Thomas, 11
Metheringham (Lincolnshire), 12
Micklethwayt of Swine, family of, 31
Middleton, 24, 26
— Lord, 27, 28
— of Stockeld, family of, 47
— -on-the-Wolds, 31
Miles, G. F. J., paper on "A Clog Almanack," xviii
Millington, Roman road at, 39, 44
— Roman villa at, 44
— Springs, 44
Milner, Sir William, 34
— William, 34
Mitford, 32
— of Mitford, family of, 32
Molescroft, 72
Monceaux of Barmston, family of, 17, 19
Monckton, Ellen, 20
— of Cavil, family of, 7, 20
Monoculus, John, 15
Monolith at Rudston, xviii
Monumental effigies in Yorkshire, xiii
Mook Street, Roman road, 42
Moore, John, 35
— of Bewick, family of, 21
— — Hull, family of, 35
— Ralph, 21
— Temple, describes Thwing Church, xxiii
Moreby, 34
— Chapel in Stillingfleet Church, xvii
— of Moreby, family of, 11
Morris, Rev. M. C. F., paper on "Some Notes on Nunburnholme Priory," xviii
— — presides at annual dinner of E.R.A.S., xiii
Mortham, 32
Mortimer, J. R., F.S.A., 37, 40, 41, 46
— — on a barrow at Wold Newton, xxiii
— — on "Willy Howe," xxiii
— — paper on "How and under what competition my collection was formed," xviii
Mosfar Dale, xviii
Mosley, family of, 27
Moston, Ellen, 20
— family of, 7
— Joan, 20
— William, 20
Mountaigne, George, Archbishop of York, xxiii, 26
— — of Westow, 26, 32
— of Westow, family of, 26, 31
Moyser of Beverley, family of, 31
Muncaster, Lord, 33
Muston, 26
— Church, piscina, xxiv

Naburn, 6, 17
Nafferton, 29
Nalton of Westow, family of, 27
Nele, John, 64
Nesham (Durham), 23
Neswick, 9
Nevill, Alexander, Archbishop of York, 56
Neville of Liversedge, family of, 13
Newark, Thomas, 10
Newbald, 24
— Roman road at, 44
— South, 31
— (Warwickshire), 12
Newby, 3, 34
Newcastle-on-Tyne, 12, 20, 23
Newton, Hugh, 87
— -on-Derwent, 22
— (par: Wintringham), 28
Nigel, Viscount of Cotentin, 15
Noel of Heyholme, family of, 31
Nooth, Ann, 21
— Henry, 21
Norcliffe of Langton, family of, 27, 29, 31
Norman, Edward, 95
Normanville of Kirkham, family of, 27
— Sir John, 27
North Burton *v.* Burton
— Dalton *v.* Dalton
— Duffield *v.* Duffield
— Elmsall *v.* Elmsall
— Grimston *v.* Grimston
Northumberland, Earl of, 25, 27
Northwode, Robert, 70
Norton, British trackway at, xvii, 44
— Roman camp at, 42
— Roman road at, 43
Nunburnholme Priory, paper on, by Rev. M. C. F. Morris, xviii
Nuneaton, 16
Nunnington, 27

Octon, 25
— Roman road at, 41
Old Malton *v.* Malton
Orme of South Newbald, family of, 31
Ormsby (Lincolnshire), 12
Osbaldeston of Hunmanby, family of, 32
— — Osbaldeston, family of, 32
Osgodby, 5, 11, 13
Oswestry church, brief for repair of, 97
Overton of Easington, family of, 34
— Rev. Thomas, 34
Owthorne, church briefs collected at, 85-87
Oxford, Wilberforce, bishop of, 13

Palmes, Catherine, 6
— Matilda, 17
— Mrs. Guy, 34
— of Naburn, family of, 3, 4, 17
— Sir George, 6
— Sir Guy, 5
— William, 28
Parkinson, Mr., 44
Parkour, Robert, 48-49
Patrington, 19, 45, 89
— church briefs collected at, 85-89
Payler of Thoraldby, family of, 27, 32
Peacock House (par: Wilberfoss), 38
Pearson of Lowthorpe, family of, 32
Pease of Hesslewood, family of, 35
Pennington, family of, 33
Percehay, Robert, 28
Percy, Josceline, 25, 27
— (Northumberland), family of, 1
— of Beverley, family of, 21, 27
— Thomas, 29
Peter's pence, 72
Philippa, Queen, at Cawood, xxii
Picard, Samuel, 87
Pitt, Mr., 35
Place Newton, 28
Plott, Dr., on Clog Almanacks, xviii
Ploughland, 29
Plummer, Robert, 64 *bis*
Plumpton, 5
— Isabel, 5
— William, 5
Pocklington, 13, 23, 24, 27
Pockthorpe, 24
Pontefract, 15, 29
Pope Adrian IV., xxi
Portar, Thomas, 52
Porter, Thomas, 66
Portington, 12
— of Portington, family of, 11
Poucher, family of, 8
Preston, 32
— of Burythorpe, family of, 35
— — Moreby, family of, 34
Prestwould (Leicestershire), 12
Pretorium, 41, 42, 45, 46
Prickett of Allerthorpe, family of, 32
Primrose, Archibald, first Earl of Roseberry, 9
— Dorothea, 9
Proctor, Robert, 10
Pryngell, Alexander, 47, 48, 49
Pynder, Alan, 58

Raikes, family of, 35
Raines, family of, 35
Rasen, West (Lincolnshire), 16

Raskelf, 27
Raven, Dr., F.S.A., on the course of the 1st Iter of Antonine, xvii
Ravenser Odd, 19
Rawcliffe, 19
Rayllegh, John, 72
"Records of Church Briefs published and collected in South Holderness parishes," by the Rev. Canon Maddock, 84
Redcliffe Church, brief for repair of, 97
Redman of Fulford, family of, 27
Remington, Dr. Richard, 32
— of Garrowby, family of, 27
— — Lund, family of, 32
Retford, East (Notts.), brief for rebuilding church at, 88
Reynard, Mrs., 34
Reyner, John, 74
Ribston, 31
Riccall, 24, 33, 34
Richard II., king at Cawood, xxii
Richardson, Christopher, 35
— family of, 34
— Jane, 35
Richard son of Asolf, 13
Richmond, 18
Rickaby, John, 32
— of Ulrome, family of, 32
Ripley of Hull, family of, 32
Ripon, 32
— church, brief for repair of, 97
Risby, 8
Rise, 23
Risgarth, 23
Roads, Roman, in the East Riding, xvii, 37
Robinson, family of, 35
— Henry, 31
— Humphrey, 27, 32
— John, 27, 32
— of Buckton, family of, 32
— — Thicket, family of, 27
Rokeby of Hotham, family of, 32
— William, 32
Rolleston, Robert, 70, 78
Roman camps, 41, 42, 43, 46
— coins found in the East Riding, 40, 41, 44
— ferry at Brough, xvii
Romano-British cemetery, 40
Roman pottery found at Ulrome, 45
— remains at Filey, 42
"Roman Roads in the East Riding," by the Rev. E. Maule Cole, xviii, 37
Roman villa at Millington, 44
Roos, 1, 35
Roos, church briefs collected at, 85, 91, 96, 97
— Lord, xvii, 4
— of Roos, family of, 1, 11
Ros, de, family of, 8
Rotherham, 30
Rotheram, John, 56
Routhe, Richard, 80
Routh, Moor Grange, 8
— of Routh, family of, 11
Rowlston, 26, 29, 34, 35
Royton, John, 66
Rudston, 11
— monolith at, xviii
— of Hayton, family of, 11, 32
— Roman road at, 41, 43
Runswick, brief collected for damages by landslip at, 98
Ruston, 25
— Parva, 24, 25, 31
Rutter of Malton, family of, 13
Rypon, John, 70
Rysom of Rysom Garth, family of, 11
Ryther Church, visited by E.R.A.S., xxii
— family of, xxii

"Sacrilege at Hessle Church in 1527," by J. R. Boyle, 47
St. Aloysius, College of, 6
St. George, Richard, *Norroy*, visitation of, 2
St. Martin, Emma, 19
— John, 19
St. Quintin of Harpham, family of, 11, 17, 18
— William Henry, 18
St. Sepulchre's (Holderness), 15
Saltmarshe of Saltmarshe, family of, 3
Sancton, Roman road at, 44
Savile, Rev. John, 20
— Sir George, 20
Sawyer, family of, 34
Saxton, 25
Scagglethorpe, 19
Scampston, 18
Scarborough, 33, 42
— church, brief collected for repair of, 97
Scargeyll, John, 64
Scorborough, 10
Scriven, 3
Scrope, arms of, 7
— Mary, 14
— Simon, 14
Seal of Ralph de Hunsley, 4
Seaton, 24
See, de la, family of, 17, 19

See, de la, Emma, 19
— — Peter, 19
— — Sir Martin, 6
Selby, 23
— abbey, 5
— church, brief collected for repair of, 97
Selyberne, John, 74
Sempringham (Lincolnshire), xiv
Settrington, 19, 30, 34
— Brow, 43
— High Street, 37, 39, 43
— of Settrington, family of, 14
Sewerby, 30, 33, 34
— Roman station near, 46
Shepherdson, Mr., describes North Burton Church, xxiii
Sherburn, 30, 42
— -in-Buckrose, 15
Shercroft, John, 78
Sherecroft, John, 56
Sherwood, family of, 34
Shyrley, John, 64
Sigglesthorne, 30
Silvester of Great Driffield, family of, 27
Simpson of South Duffield, family of, 27
— or Symson of Edston-in-Ryedale, family of, 27
Sixendale, John, 62
Skargyll, William, 58
Skeffling, 34, 35
Skelmore (Cumberland), 25
Skelton of Flamborough, family of, 27
Skerne, 30
— of Skerne, family of, 12
Skiers (West Riding), 32
Skipsea, 18
Skipwith, John, 12
— of Skipwith, family of, 12
Skirpenbeck, 31
Skypcy, Robert, 74
Sledmere, 35
— Roman road at, 37, 38, 39, 41, 43
Sleford, John, 52, 66
Snaith, 33
Slingsby, family of, 3
— Sir Charles, 3
Smethley of Brantingham, family of, 27
— Richard, 49
Smith, Rev. A. Hippisley, on the 1st Iter of Antonine, xvii
Smithson, John, 87
Snell, John, 74
Snydale, 10
"Some East Riding Families," by the Right Hon. the Lord Hawkesbury, xvii, 1
Sotheby, Isabel, 13, 23, 28
— of Pocklington, family of, 27
— Robert, 13, 26, 27, 31
— Thomas, 13, 23, 28
Sothill, family of, 8
— Sir John, 16
South Cave *v.* Cave
— Dalton *v.* Dalton
— Duffield *v.* Duffield
— Frodingham *v.* Frodingham
— Newbald *v.* Newbald
Southwell church, brief collected for repair of, 97
Spaldingholme, 24
Spaldington, 21
Speeton, 43
Spenser, William, 52
Sproatley or Sprotley, Simon, 50, 56
— — Thomas, 50, 70, 76
Sprotborough, 15
Sprotley *v.* Sproatley
Stainborough, 32
Stallingburgh (Lincolnshire), 52
Stallingborough (Lincolnshire) church, 20
Stamford Bridge, Roman road at, 38, 39, 41, 44, 45, 46
"Standing Stones of East Yorkshire," the, paper on, by the Rev. A. N. Cooper, xviii
Stanhope, Arthur Charles, 30
Stapleton, Henry, 33
— of Warter, family of, 32
— Sir Philip, 32, 33
Stapyll (?), 58
Starbolton, brief collected for damage by earthquake at, 98
Stayne (Lincolnshire), 12
Stillingfleet, 23
— Church described by J. Hodgson Fowler, xxii
— — Moreby chapel in, xxii
— — visited by E. R. A. S., xxii
Stillington of Kelfield, family of, 33
Stittenham, 26
Stockdale of Lockington, family of, 28
Stockton Hall (near York), 33
Stone circles at Cloughton Moor, xviii
— — — Mosfar dale, xviii
Stourton, Charles Philip, Lord, 19

Strangeways, Elizabeth, 5
— James, 5
Street, Thomas atte, 42
Strickland, family of, 28
— Mary, 17
— of Boynton and Newton, family of, 28
— Roger, 28
— Sir Charles, 17, 28, 33
— — George, 17, 28
— William, 28
Sunderlandwick, 30, 34
Sutton of Sutton, family of, 12
— -on-Derwent, 24, 29
Swillington, 24
Swine, 30, 31
Swin, William, 56
Sykes, Christopher, 36*n*
— Daniel, 35
— family of, 35
— Mary, 35
— Rev. Sir Mark, 35
— Richard, 35
— Sir Christopher, 35, 36
— — Tatton, 36, 36*n*

Taylor, Peter, 48, 49
Teler, Thomas, 52
Thicket, 27
Thompson of Humbleton, family of, 33
— — Kilham, family of, 33
— — Langton, family of, 28
Thomson, Thomas, 48, 49
Thoraldby, 23, 32
Thorndale, Roman road at, 43
Thorneton, family of, 7
— Robert, 52
Thorngumbald, 23
Thornhill, 20
— family of, 8
Thornholme, 21
— of Thornholme, family of, 21
Thornthorpe, 13, 21, 23, 28
— Roman road at, 44
Thornton, 28
— Watlass (North Riding), 34
Thoroton, Thomas Blackborne, 20
Thorpe, 28
— Bassett, 22
— -by-Rudston, 21
— Francis, 12, 23, 28
— Isabel, 12, 23, 28
— -le-Street, Roman road at, 38
— of Birdsall, family of, 28
— — Thorpe Garth, family of, 12
— — Thorpe, near Howden, family of, 12
Thorpe, Perrow, 24
Throckmorton of Burnbutts, family of, 33
Thweng, family of, 8, 13
— *v.* Thwing
Thwing, 13
— church described by Temple Moore, xxiii
— — visited by E.R.A.S., xxiii
— Roman road at, 41
Tibthorpe, Roman road near, 43
Tithe barn at Easington, xxiv
Tonge, Thomas, *Norroy*, visitation of, 2
Torre, family of, 10
Towthorpe, Roman road at, 39, 43
Trackways, British, in East Riding, xvii, 37
Trafford, Elizabeth de, 21
Trafford, Humphrey de, 21 *bis*
Truslove, of Rowlston, family of, 26, 29, 34
Trussell, Alice, 10
— Sir John, 10
Tunstall, Cecily, 14
— Cuthbert, 14
— Francis, 14
— of Tunstall, family of, 13
— William, 14
Turnour, John, 62
Twisleton, John, 6
Tykton, John, 58
Tymberland, Robert, 52
Tyson, Bona, 17
— German, 17

Ulbert, ancestor of Constable, 14
Ulrome, 32
— Roman pottery found at, 44, 45
Upsall, 15
Utterby (Lincolnshire), 12

Vaughan of Sutton-on-Derwent, family of, 29
Vavasour, Elizabeth, 21
— Isabel, 21
— James, 21
— Mary, 21
— of Haselwood, family of, 21
— — Spaldrington, family of, 17, 21
— — Thornthorpe, family of, 21
— Sir John, 21
— Thomas, 21
Verulam, Earl of, 9
Visitations by Heralds, 2

Wakefield of Hull, family of, 29
Walcot, 28
Waldby, John, 66
Walking-briefs, 85
Waller, Sir William, 33
— Thomas, 86
Waltham (Lincolnshire), 12
Walworth (Durham), 20
Wandford, family of, 25
Wansworth, 29
Warter, 32, 33, 44
— of Wansworth, family of, 29
Warton of Beverley, family of, 25, 29
Wassand, 15, 16, 28
— of Wassand, family of, 13
Waterton, family of, 4
Waterville, Matilda de, 17
— Richard de, 17
Watkinson, family of, 32
Watman, Nicolas, 48, 49
Watton abbey, address on by W. H. St. John Hope, xiv
— — excavations at, xv
— church, xv
Weasturne, Thomas, 89
Weaverthorpe, 10, 11
— earthwork at, 43
Webster of Flamborough, family of, 29
Welham, 34
Welland, 62
Welton, 35
— Hall, 35
Welwick Thorpe, 12
Wencelagh, John, 10
— of Brandesburton, family of, 21
Wenlock, Lord, 33
Wensley church, brief collected for repair of, 98
Wentworth, Catherine, 33
— George, 26
— of Howsham, family at, 33
— — North Elmsall, family of, 22, 28
West Hatfield *v.* Hatfield
— Lutton *v.* Lutton
Westminster, George Mountaigne, bishop of, 26
Westow, 26, 27, 32
Wetwang, 30
— Roman road at, 37, 43, 46
Wharram-le-Street, Roman road, 39, 43
Whitby, 28, 33, 46
Wickham, family of, 27
Widdrington (Northumberland), 95
Wighill, 33
Wilberforce, Bishop, 13
— William, 13
Wilberfoss, 34, 38
— of Wilberfoss, family of, 13
Wilkinson, Thomas, 47-49
Willerby, 23
Willoughby, Thomas, 27
"Willy Howe," visited by E.R.A.S., xxiii
Wilson, Charles H., 33
Wilstrop, Eleanor, 9
— Francis, 9
Winchester, Wilberforce, bishop of, 13
Winestead, 17, 20
Wing, Christopher, 87
Wintringham (Lincolnshire), xvii, 39
Wiott, Thomas, 78
Withernsea, church briefs collected at, 85, 86, 88, 92
Wodham, Robert, 78
Wold Newton, barrow at, xxiii
— church, visited by E.R.A.S., xxiii
Wolsey, Cardinal, at Cawood, xxiii
Wood, Elizabeth, 21
— John, 21
— of Longley, family of, 29
— — West Lutton, family of, 29
Worlaby (Lincolnshire), 26, 31
Wormeley of Riccall, family of, 33
Worthen (Shropshire), brief collected for rebuilding church at, 88
Wray, Isabella, 31
— Sir John, 31
Wressle Castle, 1
Wright, Christopher, 29
— John, 29
— of Ploughland, family of 29
— the Rev. W. Ball, on East Acklam parish history xvii
Wryght, John, 66
Wyche, Thomas, 64
Wycliffe, 13, 14
Wylton, Thomas, 76
Wyton (par: Bilton), 7

Yarbrugh, Robert, 50
— of Heslington, family of, 33
Yates, Ann, 21
— Elizabeth, 21
— Mail, 21
Yokefleet, 4, 20
York, 30, 31, 32

York, Archbishops of:—
— — — Gray, Walter de, xvii, xxii
— — — Mountaigne, George, xxiii, 26
York, Archbishops of:—Nevil, Alexander, 56
— brief collected for fire at, 98
— family of, 25
— Minster, xvi
— Roman roads, xvii, 38-40, 43, 45

WILLIAM ANDREWS & CO., PRINTERS, HULL.

INDEX

OF

ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS

PUBLISHED

IN

1897

[BEING THE SEVENTH ISSUE OF THE SERIES AND COMPLETING THE INDEX FOR THE PERIOD 1891–97]

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CONGRESS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN UNION WITH THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

1898

HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON.

CONTENTS.

[*Those Transactions marked with an asterisk * in the following list are now for th first time included in the index, the others are continuations from the indexes of* 1891–96. *Transactions included for the first time are indexed from* 1891 *onwards.*]

Anthropological Institute, Journal, vol. xxvi, pts. 3 and 4, vol. xxvii, pts. 1 and 2.
Antiquaries, London, Proceedings of the Society, 2nd ser., vol. xvi, pts. 3 and 4.
Antiquaries, Ireland, Proceedings of Royal Society of, 5th ser., vol. vii.
Antiquaries, Scotland, Proceedings of the Society, vol. xxxi.
Archæologia, vol. lv, pt. 2.
Archæologia Æliana, vol. xix, pts. 1, 2, and 3.
Archæologia Cambrensis, 5th ser., vol. xiv.
Archæological Journal, vol. liv.
*Associated Architectural Societies, Transactions, vol. xxiii, pts. 1 and 2.
Berks, Bucks and Oxfordshire Archæological Journal, vol. iii.
Biblical Archæology, Society of, Transactions, vol. xix.
Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xix, and xx, pt. 1.
British Archæological Association, Journal, New Series, vol. iii.
British Architects, Royal Institute of, Journal, 3rd ser., vol. iv
Buckinghamshire, Records of, vol. vii, pts. 4, 5, and 6.
Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vol. ix, pt. 3.
Chester and North Wales Architectural, Archæological and Historical Society, Transactions, vol. vi, pt. 1.
Clifton Antiquarian Club, Proceedings, vol. iii, pt. 3, and vol. iv, pt. 1.
Cornwall, Royal Institute of, Proceedings, vol. xiii, pt. 2.
Cumberland and Westmorland Archæological Society, vol. xiv, pt. 2, xv, pt. 1.
Cymmrodorion Society, Transactions, 1895–6, 1896–7, and vol. xii.
Derbyshire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xix.
Devonshire Association, Transactions, vol. xxix.
Essex Archæological Society, Transactions, New Series, vol. vi, pts. 2, 3, and 4.
*Exeter Diocesan Architectural and Archæological Society, Transactions, 3rd ser., vol. i, pts. 1 and 2.

Folklore, Proceedings of the Folklore Society, vol. viii.
Glasgow Archæological Society, New Series, vol. iii, pt. 1.
Hampshire Field Club, Proceedings, vol. iii, pt. 3.
Hellenic Society, Journal, vol. xvii.
Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vol. xii, xiii and xiv.
Lancashire and Cheshire Historic Society, Transactions, vol. xi and xii.
Leicestershire Architectural and Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. viii, pts. 3 and 4.
London and Middlesex Archæological Society, vol. i, pt. 2.
Montgomeryshire Collections, vol. xxx, pt. 1.
Numismatic Chronicle, 3rd ser., vol. xvii.
Royal Historical Society, Transactions, vol. xi.
Royal Institution of Great Britain and Ireland, Proceedings, vol. xv, pts. 1 and 2.
Royal Irish Academy, Transactions, 3rd ser., vol. iv, pts. 3 and 4.
Royal Society of Literature, Transactions, vol. xviii, pt. 4, xix, pt. 1.
St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society, Transactions, vol. iv, pt. 2.
Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions, 2nd ser., vol. ix.
Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions, vol. xliii.
Staffordshire, William Salt Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xvii.
Suffolk Archæological Institute, vol. ix, pts. 3 and 4.
Surrey Archæological Society, Collections, vol. xiii, pt. 2.
Sussex Archæological Collections, vol. xli.
Warwickshire Field Club, Transactions, 1897.
Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Magazine, vol. xxix, pts. 2 and 3.
Woolwich District Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vol. ii.
Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal, vol. xiv, pt. 4.

NOTE.

The value of this Index to archæologists is now recognised. Every effort is made to keep its contents up to date and continuous, but it is obvious that the difficulties are great unless the assistance of the societies is obtained. If for any reason the papers of a society are not indexed in the year to which they properly belong the plan is to include them in the following year; and whenever the papers of societies are brought into the Index for the first time they are then indexed from the year 1891.

By this means it will be seen that the year 1891 is treated as the commencing year for the Index and that all transactions published in and since that year will find their place in the series.

To make this work complete an index of the transactions from the beginning of archæological societies down to the year 1890 needs to be published. This Index is already completed in MS. form, and the first part will be ready by March next.

Societies will greatly oblige by communicating any omissions or suggestions to

THE EDITOR OF THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL INDEX,
LAURENCE GOMME, F.S.A.,
24, Dorset Square,
London, N.W.

Single copies of the yearly Index from 1891 may be obtained. The subscription list for the complete Index up to 1891 is still open, and intending subscribers should apply at once. Many of the societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries take a sufficient number of copies of the yearly Index to issue with their transactions to each of their members. The more this plan is extended the less will be the cost of the Index to each society. For particulars of the yearly and complete Indexes and other works now being carried on by the societies in union application should be made to the Honorary Secretary,

RALPH NEVILL, F.S.A.,
13, Addison Crescent,
Kensington, W.

INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS PUBLISHED IN 1897.

ADAMSON (HORATIO A.). Gleanings from the records of the parish of Tynemouth. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 93–104.

——— Tynemouth parish registers. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 197–216.

ADAMSON (REV. C. E.). The vicars of Haltwhistle. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 14–28.

ADAMSON (REV. E. H.). Sir Charles Brown, M.D. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 133–142.

ADDY (S. O.). Four Yorkshire folk tales. *Folklore*, viii. 393–396.

ALLEN (J. ROMILLY). Report on the photography of the sculptured stones earlier than A.D. 1100 in the district of Scotland south of the River Dee. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 147–152.

——— On some points of resemblance between the art of the early sculptured stones of Scotland and of Ireland. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 309–332.

ALLEN (THOMAS W.). The text of the Homeric Hymns. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 45–62, 241–267.

ANDERSON (J. G. C.). The road system of Eastern Asia Minor, with evidences of Byzantine campaigns. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 22–44.

——— A summer in Phrygia. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 396–424.

ANDERSON (JOSEPH, LL.D.). Notices of some recently discovered inscribed and sculptured stones. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 293–308.

ANDRÉ (J. LEWIS). Sompting Church. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 7–24.

——— West Tarring Church. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 54–72.

ANDREWS (J. B.). Neapolitan witchcraft. *Folklore*, viii. 1–9.

ANDREWS (W.). On ancient pottery remains in Warwickshire. *Warwickshire Field Club*, 1897, 27–30.

APPLETON (E.). Notes on Torre Abbey. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 105–107.

ARNOLD (REV. F. H., LL.D.). On the discovery of a Roman cemetery at Chichester. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 1–3.

ARNOTT (JOHN). The church and priory of St. Mary Woodbridge. *Suffolk Arch. Inst.* ix. 338–344.

ATKINSON (REV. J. C.). Supernatural change of site. *Folklore*, viii. 279–280.

ATKINSON (T. D.). The gilds of Cambridgeshire. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 385–390.

AXON (WILLIAM E. A.). Chronological notes on the visitations of plague in Lancashire and Cheshire. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xii. 52–99.

——— On a bronze coin of Aurelian. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiii. 32–42.

B. (M.). An Irish Easter legend. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 193–194.

BAGNALL-OAKELEY (MRS.). Grosmont Castle. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 88–92.

——— Skenfrith Castle and Church. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 93–96.

——— Pembridge Castle. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 97–99.

——— Notes on a great hoard of Roman coins found at Bishop's Wood in 1895. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xix. 399–420.

BAILDON (W. PALEY). On a fragment of a carved alabaster panel, 15th century, and on a jug of green glazed pottery found at Lincoln's Inn. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 392–394.

BAILY (REV. JOHNSON). Book of Easter offerings, small tithes and "outen" tithes of the parish of Ryton. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 39–46.

BAKER (JAMES). The fatal field of Agincourt. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 52–58.

BAKER (T. H.). Notes on the history of Mere. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxix. 224–337.

BALDWIN (A. H.). Roman coins relating to Britain. *Woolwich Dist. Antiq. Soc.* ii. 62–69.

BALFOUR (HENRY). On a remarkable ancient bow and arrow, believed to be of Assyrian origin. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 210–220.

——— Life history of an Aghori fakir, with exhibition of the human skull used by him as a drinking vessel and notes on the similar use of skulls by other races. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 340–357.

BALL (F. ELRINGTON). Irish harvestmen in England. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 429.

BALL (T. STANLEY). Town Guilds. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xii. 79–94.

BARBER (REV. H., M.D.). Etymologies of Derbyshire place-names. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xix. 53–79.

BARBOUR (JOHN H.). Some country remedies and their uses. *Folklore*, viii. 386–390.

BARKER (W. R.). Part of a late Celtic bronze collar found at Llandyssil, Cardiganshire. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 210–213.

BARLOW-MASSICKS (THOMAS). The old blast furnace at Duddon Bridge. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 448–449.

BARTLEET (REV. S. E.). The leper hospitals of St. Margaret and St. Mary Magdelen by Gloucester. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 127–137.

BATES (CADWALLADER J.). Distance slabs of the Antonine wall and the Roman names of its fortresses. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 105–114.

———— The Beornicas and the Deras. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 147–154.

———— The home of St. Cuthbert's boyhood. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 155–159.

———— Winwedfield: the overthrow of English paganism. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 182–191.

BATES (REV. E. H.). The inventory of church plate in south-east Somerset. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliii. 172–231.

BATTEN (JOHN). The Horsey family. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliii. 84–93.

BAX (ALFRED RIDLEY). On a ledger to the memory of James Bonwicke, Esq., in Mickleham churchyard, with some account of the Bonwicke family. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* xiii. 111–129.

———— Conventicles in Surrey, 1669. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* xiii. 154–165.

———— Inscriptions in the churchyard of All Saints, Hastings. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 216–231.

BAXTER (REV. GEORGE C.). Notice of a cup-marked stone recently found at Gallowhill, parish of Cargill. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 290–292.

BENNETT (RICHARD). The King's Mills of ancient Liverpool. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xii. 29–78.

BERKELEY (MRS. ROWLAND). Cotheridge and its history. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 194–212.

BIRCH (W. DE GRAY). Notes on Fulham Palace. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 43–48.

BIRRELL (AUGUSTINE). John Wesley: some aspects of the eighteenth century. *Roy. Inst.* xv. 233–254.

BLAIR (ROBERT). Note on the discovery of a Roman inscribed slab at Chesters. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 387–388.

Blakeway (Rev. J. Brickdale). History of Shrewsbury Hundred or Liberties. *Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 107–214.

Blashill (Thomas). Some certificates as to recusants in Holderness. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 275–280.

Blumer (Dr. G. Alder). The Washington and Colville families. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 115–125.

Boissier (Alfred). Note sur un linteau de porte découvert en Assyrie par George Smith. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 250–251.

Bothamley (C. H.). A photographic survey of the county of Somerset. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliii. 166–171.

Bower (Rev. Canon). Mural and other painted decorations in the diocese of Carlisle. *Cumb. and Westmor., Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 9–20.

Boyd (W.). Final concords or pedes finium of mixed counties which include Staffordshire. *William Salt Arch. Soc.* xvii. 209–236.

——— Lincolnshire inquisitions post mortem, *temp.* Henry VII. *Assoc. Architt. Soc.* xxiii. 1–80.

——— Calendar of all enrolments on the Close Rolls *temp.* Henry VII., relating to the county of Lincoln. *Assoc. Architt. Soc.* xxiii. 260–273.

Boyd (W.), and Major-Gen. the Hon. G. Wrottesley. The poll-tax of A.D. 1379–81 for the Hundreds of Offlow and Cuttlestone. *William Salt Arch. Soc.* xvii. 157–205.

Boyd (William C.). A find of Roman denarii near Cambridge. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 119–126.

Boyd (W. K.). Survey of Leicestershire, 1124–1129. *Leicestershire Architt. and Arch. Soc.* viii. 179–183.

Bradley (Miss Edith). Reflections on the past glories of Hatfield. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 294–297.

Bradney (Joseph A.). Raglan Castle. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 76–87.

Bridge (Joseph C., Mus. Doc.). Two Chester madrigal writers, Thomas Bateson and Francis Pilkington. *Architt. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. of Chester and N. Wales*, vi. 60–73.

——— Souling songs. *Architt. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. of Chester and N. Wales*, vi. 74–75.

Brooke (J. W.), and B. Howard Cunnington. Excavation of a Roman well near Silbury Hill. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxix. 166–171.

Brown (G. Baldwin). English mediæval antiquities. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Architt.* 3rd S. iv. 429–432.

BROWN (J. T. T.). The authorship of the *Kingis Quair*. *Glasgow Arch. Soc.* N.S. iii. 93–166.

BROWNING (OSCAR). The Conference of Pillnitz. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xi. 133–138.

BRUSHFIELD (T. N., M.D.). The salmon clause in the indentures of apprentices. *Archit. Arch. and Hist. Soc. of Chester and N. Wales*, vi. 5–35.

——— On the destruction of vermin in rural parishes. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 291–349.

BRYDALL (ROBERT). Notice of a group of carved grave slabs at Dalmally, Argyleshire. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 81–85.

BULKELEY-OWEN (HON. MRS.). Selattyn: a history of the parish. *Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 37–72, 219-283.

BURNARD (ROBERT). Dartmoor stone implements and weapons. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 378–385.

BURNE (CHARLOTTE S.). Staffordshire superstitions. *Folklore*, viii. 91–92.

BURROWS (MONTAGU). The life of Admiral Robert Blake stripped of legendary matter. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliii. 45–61.

BURY (J. B.). The Nika riot. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 92–119.

CALVERLEY (REV. W. S.). Shrine-shaped or coped tombstones at Gosforth, Cumberland. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 239–246.

CALVERT (FRANK). On the tumulus of Choban Tepeh in the Troad. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 319–320.

CHACOMBE, the Priory of. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iii. 53–54.

CHRISTISON (DR. D.). The prehistoric fortresses of Treceiri and Eildon. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 17–40.

——— Notice of a burial mound at Cavers, Roxburghshire. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 188–195.

——— The Girdlestanes and a neighbouring stone circle in the parish of Eskdalemuir, Dumfriesshire. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 281–289.

CHRISTY (MILLER), and W. W. PORTEOUS. On some interesting Essex brasses. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 146–170.

CHURCH (REV. C. M.). The prebendal stalls and misericords in the cathedral church of Wells. *Archæologia*, lv. 319–342.

——— On a remarkable wooden lantern-shaped object from the cathedral church of Wells. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 287–289.

CLARK (DR.). Bishop Bateman. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 297–336.

CLEAR (ARTHUR). Civil marriages during the Commonwealth. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 531–537.

CLUTTERBUCK (REV. R. H.). The fraternities of Sarum. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxix. 137–146.

COCKS (ALFRED HENEAGE). A palimpsest brass at Middle Claydon. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 529–530.

——— Exploration of a large barrow at Chetwode. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 462–464.

——— The Romano-British pile-dwelling at Hedsor. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 538–549.

——— Description of the brass of Roger Dynham. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 262-263.

——— A further contribution towards a Buckinghamshire vocabulary. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 284–303.

COFFEY (G.). On stone markings (ship figure) recently discovered at Dowth, in the county of Meath. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 586–588.

——— Origins of prehistoric ornament in Ireland. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 28–52.

——— Notes on the derivation of the New Grange spirals. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 248–253.

COFFEY (GEO.), C. BROWNE, M.D., and T. J. WESTROPP. Report on a prehistoric burial near Newcastle, Wicklow. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 559–562.

COKAYNE (G. E.). Some account of some of the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London during the sixteenth century, 1501-1600. *London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.* N.S. i. 177–182.

COLBY (F. T., D.D.). Mottoes of some Devonshire families. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 286–290.

COLEMAN (JAMES). The coast from Kenmare Bay to Cork Harbour. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 318–321.

COLES (FRED. R.). Notes on a stone circle in Wigtownshire. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 90–94.

——— Notices of the discovery of a cist and bronze blade at Letham quarry, Perth; of the standing stones at High Auchenlarie, Anworth, Kirkcudbrightshire. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 181–188.

COLLIER (HON. JOHN). Portrait painting in its historical aspects. *Roy. Inst.* xv. 36–38.

COLLIER (MRS.). Church and painted glass at Bowness. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 122–133.

———— St. Mary-le-Savoy and the old palace and hospital. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 221–231.

COLSON (J. B.). The nave roof of Winchester Cathedral. *Hampshire Field Club*, iii. 283–293.

COMPER (J. N.). The reasonableness of the ornaments rubric, illustrated by a comparison of the German and English altars. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iv. 65–97.

COMPTON (C. H.). Rhuddlan. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 266–274.

———— The foundation of Waltham Abbey. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 137–147.

CONDER (EDWARD, JUN.). Some notes on the manors of Mansergh and Rigmaden, formerly in the parish of Kirkby-Lonsdale. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 450–459.

CONDER (LIEUT.-COL. C. R.). Palestine exploration. *Roy. Inst.* xv. 346–349.

COOKE (T. ETHERINGTON). Notes on a precept of infeftment granted by Queen Anne of Denmark, wife of James VI., as Lady Dunfermline, A.D. 1601. *Glasgow Arch. Soc.* N.S. iii. 167–174.

COOPER (REV. CANON J. H.). The manor of Cuckfield from the fourteenth to the nineteenth centuries. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 79–94.

———— Old Cuckfield families. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 203–215.

COOPER (REV. T. S.). The church plate of Surrey. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* xiii. 166–176.

CORBETT (W. J.). Elizabethan village surveys. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xi. 67–87.

COWPER (H. SWAINSON). The ancient village at Hugill, near Windermere, Westmorland; excavations at Piel (Peel) Island, Coniston, Lancashire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 253–258.

———— Hawkshead folklore: charms, superstitions, witchcraft, and traditional customs. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 371–389.

———— Illustrations of old fashions and obsolete contrivances in Lakeland. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 252–284.

COWPER (H. SWAINSON) and W. G. COLLINGWOOD. Reports on excavations at Springs Bloomery, near Coniston Hall, Lancashire, with notes on the probable age of the Furness bloomeries. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 211–228.

Cox (Edward W.). Leaves from an antiquary's note book. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xi. 235–252; xii. 253–258.

——— Norman remains found at Sephton Church. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xi. 103–106.

——— Lancaster Castle. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xii. 95–122.

——— The evolution of a mediæval hall. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xii. 149–170.

——— Notes on Halsall Church. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xii. 233–240.

Cox (Rev. J. Charles, LL.D.). The treatment of our cathedral churches in the Victorian age. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 239–274.

Craigie (W. A.). The Gaels in Iceland. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 247–264.

Cramond (W., LL.D.). Notes on tumuli in Cullen District, and notice of the discovery of two urns at Foulford, near Cullen. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 216–223.

——— Some notes on road bills, with reference to a collection of them in three volumes now exhibited; and notes on the casting from Abernethy iron works. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 224–227.

Crisp (Frederick Arthur). Surrey wills. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* xiii. 177–196.

Crooke (William). The binding of a god, a study of the basis of idolatry. *Folklore*, viii. 325–355.

Crowfoot (J. W.). A Thracian portrait. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 321–326.

Crum (W. E.). A Coptic palimpsest. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 210–222.

Cunningham (D. J., M.D.). On some human remains recently discovered near Lismore. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 552 558.

Dale (W.). The palæolithic implements of the Southampton gravels. *Hampshire Field Club*, iii. 261–264.

——— Ancient bronze weapons from the neighbourhood of Southampton. *Hampshire Field Club*, iii. 265–266.

Dames (M. Longworth). Balochie tales. *Folklore*, viii. 77–83.

D'Arcy (Dr. S. A.). A crannoge near Clones. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland.* 5th S. vii 205–220, 389–403.

Dartmoor Exploration Committee, fourth report of the. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 145–165.

Davies (D. Griffith). Early sculptured stones in Ireland. *Arch Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 255–260.

DAVIES (THOMAS J.). The Severn. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxx. 177–202.

DAVIS (REV. R. G.). Historical notes on the manor of Knighton, in the Isle of Wight. *Hampshire Field Club*, iii. 295–302.

DAWKINS (PROF. BOYD). The present phase of prehistoric archæology. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 377–394.

DEAN (JOHN). On Middleton parish church. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiv. 1–26.

DENNETT (R. E.). Death and burial of the Fiote. *Folklore*, viii. 132–137.

DILLON (VISCOUNT). On some armour at Great Salkeld Church Cumberland. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 250–251.

DILLON (VISCOUNT) and W. H. ST. JOHN HOPE. Inventory of the goods and chattels belonging to Thomas Duke of Gloucester, and seized in his castle at Pleshy, co. Essex, 21 Richard II, (1397), with their values as shown in the escheator's accounts. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 275–308.

DITCHFIELD (REV. P. H.). Roman relics. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* iii. 16–22.

DOHERTY (THOMAS). Some notes on the physique, customs, and superstitions of the peasantry of Innishowen, co. Donegal. *Folklore*, viii. 12–18.

DONELLY (W. A.). Note of a stone on the moor near Dullatur, called the Carrickstone, shaped like a Roman altar and having cups on its upper surface. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 228–230.

DORLING (REV. E. E.). Notes on the heraldry of Salisbury Cathedral. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxix. 113–122.

DOWNMAN (REV. E. A.). Great Canfield Mount. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 225–227.

DOWNS (R. S.). High Wycombe parish church: brasses, monuments and inscriptions. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 264–283, 430–461.

DREDGE (REV. J. INGLE). Frithelstock Priory, in the deanery of Hartland. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 1–10.

DRINKWATER (REV. C. H.). Grant of a market and fair at Chetwynd to Sir John de Chetwynd 17 July, 1318. *Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 93–95.

DRYDEN (SIR HENRY E. L.). Squints and dials. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 354–364.

DUFF (RIGHT HON. SIR MOUNTSTUART E. GRANT). Presidential address. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xi. 1–17.

DUGAN (C. W.) Interesting find in the Montiaghs, co. Armagh. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 437–438.

DUIGNAN (W. H.). On some Shropshire place names. *Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 385–400.

DUNCAN (LELAND L.). Hob thrust. *Folklore*, viii. 69.

DUNS (PROF., D.D.). Notice of the discovery of urns at Chesters, Roxburghshire; and notes on lamps, crocach, and Brazilian pottery, etc. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 199–209.

EAGER (REGINALD, M.D.). Notes on customs in Spanish churches illustrative of old English ceremonial. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iv. 105–125.

EBBLEWHITE (ERNEST ARTHUR). Flintshire genealogical notes. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 1–16, 181–196.

EDGAR (C. E.). Two stelæ from Kynosarges. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 174–175.

EISENLOHR (PROF. DR.). The Rollin papyri and their baking calculations. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 91–104; 115–120; 147–155; 252–265.

ELLIS (THOMAS E.). Domestic and decorative art in Wales. *Soc. Cymmrodorion*, 1896–7, 14–33.

ELLWOOD (REV. T.). The mountain sheep, their origin and marking. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 1–8.

ELWORTHY (F. T.). Sixteenth report of the committee on Devonshire verbal provincialisms. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 45–65.

ELY (TALFOURD). Wreaths and garlands. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 186–197.

———— The house of Aulus Vettius recently discovered at Pompeii. *Archæologia*, lv. 301–318.

ESHELBY (H. D.). The episcopal visitations of the Yorkshire deaneries of the Archdeaconry of Richmond in 1548 and 1554. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiv. 390–421.

EVANS (ARTHUR J.). On a votive deposit of gold objects found on the north-west coast of Ireland. *Archæologia*, lv. 391–408.

———— Further discoveries of Cretan and Ægean script: with Libyan and proto-Egyptian comparisons. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 327–395.

———— A Roman villa at Frilford. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 340–354.

EYRE (MOST REV. ARCHBISHOP). The hall of the vicars choral, Glasgow cathedral. *Glasgow Arch. Soc.* iii. 77–92.

EYRE (REV. W. L. W.). A memorial brass from Brown Candover. *Hampshire Field Club*, iii. 277.

FAHEY (VERY REV. J.). The flight of the O'Flahertys, lords of Moy Soela, to Iar Connaught. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 19–27.

FAIRBANK (F. R.). Portable altars. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 54–62.

FERGUSON (CHANCELLOR). Shap stones. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 27–34.

———— Recent local finds of Roman date. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 43–47.

———— The treasure chest formerly belonging to the custom house, Carlisle. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 133–135.

———— Communion cup and cover from Cartmel Fell chapel. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 247–249.

———— Report on finds in Cumberland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 297–301, 337–340.

FERGUSON (CHANCELLOR), C. W. DYMOND, and H. S. COWPER. An ancient village in Hugill (near Ings in Westmorland). *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 460–469.

FERGUSON (CHANCELLOR) and H. S. COWPER. Ancient and county bridges in Cumberland and Westmorland, with some remarks upon the fords; and Lancashire north-of-the-sands. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 114–132.

FERGUSON (JOHN, LL.D.). Bibliographical notes on histories of inventions and books of secrets. *Glasgow Arch. Soc.* iii. 175–213.

FFENNELL (MISS M. C.). Charms from Siam. *Folklore*, viii. 88–91.

FIELD (JOHN EDWARD). Benson, or Bensington. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iii. 6–14.

FIGGIS (J. NEVILLE). On some political theories of the early Jesuits. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xi. 89–112.

FISHER (REV. G. W.). A Shrewsbury man in Ireland in the 16th century. *Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 34–36.

———— Note on the election of burgesses of parliament for Shrewsbury in 1584 and 1586. *Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 91–92.

FISHWICK (LIEUT.-COL. HENRY). Tim Bobbin *versus* John Whitaker. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiii. 19–26.

———— Note on a discovery of sepulchral urns on Pule Hill, Yorkshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 335–336.

FITZGERALD (LORD WALTER). The rangers of the curragh of Kildare. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 371–372.

FITZHERBERT (REV. REG. H. C.). Will of Raiph Fitzherbert, Esq. of

Norbury, A.D. 1483. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat Hist. Soc.* xix. 94–100.

FLETCHER (REV. W. G. D.). Survey of Leicestershire 1124–1129. *Leicest. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* viii. 142–144.

——— John Wyclif's presentation to the rectory of Lutterworth 7 April, 1375. *Leicest. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* viii. 184.

——— The estates of the Earls of Chester and the Despensers in certain Leicestershire manors. *Leicest. Archit. and Arch. Soc.* viii. 208–209.

——— Some unpublished documents relating to Leicestershire preserved in the Public Record Office [and British Museum]. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 213–252, 392–436.

FLOYER (REV. J. K.). Passages in the history of Downton A.D. 1138–80. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxix. 102–112.

FOSTER (J. E.). Notes on the history of Exning. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 342–346.

——— On charters granted by Ramsay Abbey to the fraternity of the Holy Sepulchre. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 367–370.

FOX (GEORGE E.). Uriconium. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 123–173.

FRAZER (WILLIAM). On gold lunulæ, with descriptions of those contained in the Royal Irish Academy's Museum and other collections, and on the source of the gold employed to make Irish gold ornaments. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 53–66, 359–370.

FRAZER (W.) Three rare medals made by W. Mossop. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 90–92.

——— Medallion in plaster of the Right Hon. John Beresford and his wife Barbara. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 319–320.

FRENCH (MAJOR GILBERT). The stone circles on Chetham's Close, Turton. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xii. 42–51.

FRESHFIELD (EDWIN). Notes on the church now called the Mosque of the Kalenders at Constantinople. *Archæologia*, lv. 431–438.

FRYER (ALFRED C.). Discoveries on Brandon Hill, Bristol. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 219–220.

——— Notes on the composition of an Inca ornament. *Brit Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 232.

——— The camp near Otzenhausen. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 235–238.

FULFORD (J. LOVEBAND). Notes on the church of St. Swithun Woodbury. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 63–72.

FULLER (REV. E. A.). The tallage of 6 Edward II. (Dec. 16,

1312) and the Bristol rebellion. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xix. 159–278.

FULLER (REV. E. A.). Cirencester documents. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 114–126.

GALPIN (REV. F. W.). The history of the church of Hatfield Regis or Broad Oak, with some account of the priory buildings. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 327–345.

GANN (T.). On the contents of some ancient mounds in Central America. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 308–317.

GARDNER (ERNEST A.). Cæneus and the Centaurs; a vase at Harrow. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 294–305.

GARDNER (PERCY). The Mantinean basis. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 120–121.

GARDNER (WILLOUGHBY). Undescribed penny of King John. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 249.

GASTER (DR. M.). Two unknown Hebrew versions of the Tobit legend. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 27–38.

GAYTHORPE (HARPER). Prehistoric implements in Furness. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 442–447; xv. 161–171.

GEE (REV. HENRY). The domus inferior or frary of our oldest charterhouses. *Archæologia*, lv. 525–530.

GILBERT (ALFRED). The sculptor's architecture of the renaissance. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. iv. 161–164.

GLADSTONE (DR. J. H.). On the transition from the use of copper to that of bronze. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 309–320.

GLYNN (REV. C.). Overbury church. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xix. 41–60.

GLYNNE (SIR STEPHEN, BART.). Notes on the older churches in the four Welsh dioceses. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 45–57, 293–307.

GODDEN (GERTRUDE M.). Nágá and other frontier tribes of north-east India. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvii. 2–50.

GODMAN (PERCY S.). Itchingfield. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 95–158.

GOLDMERSTEIN (L.). The part played by water in marriage customs. *Folklore*, viii. 84–86.

GOLLANCZ (HERMANN). The history of Sindban and the seven wise masters. *Folklore*, viii. 99–130.

GOMME (ALICE B.). The Painswick dog pie. *Folklore*, viii. 390–392.

GOODWYN (REV. CANON). An old churchwardens' account book of Rotherfield. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 25–48.

GOTCH (J. ALFRED). Heraldry of the renaissance in England. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. iv. 265–277.

GOWLAND (WILLIAM). Notes on the composition of the bronze, copper, etc., in the hoards found at Grays Thurrock and Southall, and on experiments on the manufacture of ancient bronze. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 330–334.

——— The dolmens and burial mounds in Japan. *Archæologia*, lv. 439–524.

GRADWELL (MONSIGNOR ROBERT). The oldest church in Lancashire [Overton]. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xii. 100–103.

GRANTLEY (LORD). On the North-Humbrian coinage of A.D. 758–808. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 134–144.

GRANVILLE (REV. ROGER). An account of Sir Thomas Grenvile's tomb in Bideford church, and also of the long bridge of Bideford. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 11–16.

GRAZEBROOK (GEORGE) and H. S. GRAZEBROOK. The Shenstone charters copied from the chartulary or great coucher book of the Duchy of Lancaster. *William Salt Arch. Soc.* xvii. 239–298.

GREEN (EVERARD). Note on the insignia of an archbishopric. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 394–404.

GREENWELL (REV. CANON). On some rare Greek coins. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 253–283.

GREGSON (WILLIAM E.). The old chapel at Maghull, commonly known as the Unsworth chapel. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xi. 252–256.

GRESWELL (REV. W. H. P.). The alien priory of Stoke Courcy. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliii. 62–83.

GRIFFITH (F. LL.). Scarabs belonging to Mr. John Ward; the Khyan group of kings; the Israel stela; additional notes to Egyptian literature. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 293–300.

GRIMSEY (B. P.). The Greyfriars monastery, Ipswich. *Suffolk Arch. Inst.* ix. 373–378.

GRUEBER (H. A.). A find of coins at East Worlington, Devonshire. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 145–158.

——— A find of coins at Crediton, North Devon. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 159–172.

GRUNDY (G. B.). Artemisium. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 212–229.

——— The account of Salamis in Herodotus. *Jour. Hell. Stud* xvii. 230–240.

HADDON (ALFRED C., D.SC.). Studies in Irish craniology, pt. iii.: a

neolithic cist burial at Oldbridge, county of Meath. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 570–585.

HALE (HORATIO). Four Huron wampum records: a study of aboriginal American history and mnemonic symbols. . *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 221–254.

HALL (REV. J. MELLAND). Notes on the history of Beckford. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xix. 61–69.

——— Haresfield: manors and church. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xix. 279–373.

HALLAM (W. H.). The church bells of Berkshire. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iii. 15–16, 83–84.

HARDING (J.). The ancient sub-chantry house formerly in the Close, Salisbury. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxix. 95–97.

HARRISON (FREDERIC).. A proposal for a new historical bibliography. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xi. 19–30.

HARRISON (J. PARK). The age of Carfax tower, Oxford. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 395–400.

HARRISON (WILLIAM). Ancient fords, ferries, and bridges in Lancashire. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xii. 1–29; xiii. 74–102; xiv. 67–94.

HART (W. H.). The will of Thomas Babington of Dethic [A.D. 1500]. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xix. 80–93.

HARTLAND (E. SIDNEY). Supernatural change of site. *Folklore*, viii. 177–178.

HARTOPP (HENRY). Calendar of Leicestershire wills, 1559 to 1649. *Leicestershire Archit. and Arch. Soc.* viii. 145–178, 210–242.

HASLEWOOD (REV. FRANCIS). Ministers of Suffolk ejected 1643–4. *Suffolk Arch. Inst.* ix. 307–310.

——— Parish register of Bradfield S. Clare, 1541–1595. *Suffolk Arch. Inst.* ix. 311–329.

HASLUCK (F. W.). On the Roman denarii found near Cambridge. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 251–252.

HASWELL (J. F., M.D.). Heraldic glass in Edenhall church. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 111–113.

HAVERFIELD (F.). The antiquity of place names. *Archit. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. of Chester and N. Wales*, vi. 36–41.

——— Roman altar discovered in 1896 [Chester]. *Archit. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. of Chester and N. Wales*, vi. 76–78.

——— Reports of the Cumberland excavation committee 1896 and 1897. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 413–433; xv. 172–190.

HAVERFIELD (F.) Notes on Samian ware. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 191–196.

——— Inscriptions preserved at Birdoswald. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 197–200.

——— A new Roman inscription from Chesters. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 179–181.

——— Roman inscriptions from Æsica [Great Chesters] and South Shields. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 268–274.

——— On a Roman bronze vessel found at Herringfleet. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 237–240.

——— Note on the supposed mithræum discovered at Burham. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 248–249.

——— On a Roman bronze lamp of terra cotta found at Bradfield, Berks. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 276–277.

——— Note on a small Roman bronze prow found in London. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 308.

HEAD (ROBERT). Old Moreton Hall, and its past and present owners. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Cheshire*, N.S. xi. 1–20.

HEYWOOD (NATHAN). Mason's marks on the stones of Stretford aqueduct. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiii. 70–73.

HICKSON (MISS). Ardfert friary and the Fitzmaurices, Lords of Kerry. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 232–242.

——— Fethard castle, co. Wexford. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 436–437.

HILL (REV. A. D.). The mizmaze on Breamore Down, Hants, near Downton. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxix. 98–101.

HILL (G. F.). Oinoanda: a new Greek mint. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 25–30.

——— Notes on additions to the Greek coins in the British Museum 1887–1896. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 78–91.

——— Solon's reform of the Attic standard. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 284–292.

——— Cartimandua. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 293–301.

HILTON (JAMES). The coronation stone at Westminster Abbey. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 201–224.

HINGESTON-RANDOLPH (REV. PREBENDARY). Original deeds, grant to Bishop Marshall; grant to College of Vicars Choral, St. Peter's, Exeter. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 119–122.

HIPKINS (F. C.). Repton's merry bells. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xix. 14–19.

HODGSON (J. CRAWFORD). Notices of the family of Cramlington of Cramlington and Newsham. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 1–13.

HODGSON (REV. J. F.). The episcopal chapel of Auckland castle. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 89–92.

HODGSON (MRS.). Notes on excavations on the line of the Roman wall in Cumberland in 1894, 1895, 1896 and 1897. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 390–407; xv. 201–210.

——— Comparative view of the dimensions of the vallum in Northumberland. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 408–412.

HOLMES (SHERITON). The late John Crosse Brooks. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 143–146.

HOLMES (T. V.). Notes on a box used in smuggling on the Scottish border fifty and sixty years ago. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvii. 260–262.

HOMMEL (PROF. DR.). Assyriological notes. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 78–90, 312–315.

HONE (NATHANIEL). Oxfordshire church goods. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iii. 29–30, 52–53.

HOPE (W. H. ST. JOHN). Heraldry in English mediæval architecture. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. iv. 241–257.

——— On a series of original grants of arms, etc. from the reign of Edward IV. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 340–356.

——— Notes on the Benedictine Abbey of St. Peter at Gloucester. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 77–119.

——— Excavations on the site of the Roman city at Silchester, Hants, in 1896. *Archæologia*, lv. 409–430.

——— St. Nicholas church, Ickford. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 550–558.

HOPPER (EDMUND C.). Church plate in Suffolk: deanery of Wilford. *Suffolk Arch. Inst.* ix. 298–306.

HOWELL (G. O.). Howbury House. *Woolwich Dist. Antiq. Soc.* ii. 26–29.

HUDD (ALFRED E.). Two Bristol calendars. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xix. 105–141.

——— Ancient Bristol documents. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 228–234; iv. 12–16.

——— The Chapel of the Assumption on Old Bristol Bridge. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 1–11.

HUDSON (E. W.). Holywell priory, Shoreditch. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. iv. 433–436, 469–471, 488–490.

HUDSON (REV. H. A.). An ancient sculptured fragment, with inscrip-

tion, from Manchester cathedral. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiv. 62–66.

HUGHES (HAROLD). Llangwyfan church, Anglesey. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 58–65.

HUGHES (PROF.). Further observations on the castle hill. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 348.

——— Further observations on the ditches round ancient Cambridge, with special reference to the adjoining ground. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 370–384.

——— On the evidence bearing upon the early history of man which is derived from the form, condition of surface, and mode of occurrence of dressed flints. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 363–376.

——— On some waxed tablets said to have been found at Cambridge. *Archæologia*, lv. 257-282.

HUGHES (T. CANN). Notes from North Lancashire. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 208–212.

HUGO (REV. THOMAS). Athelney abbey. *Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliii. 94–165.

HUME (MAJOR MARTIN A. S.). Some survivors of the Armada in Ireland. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xi. 41–66.

HUTCHESON (ALEXANDER). Notices of an ancient canoe found in the River Tay, near Errol; a grinding stone found in the Sidlaw hills; a beggar's badge of sixteenth century found in Dundee, and a spear-head of flint found in the carcass of a whale. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 265–281.

HUTTON (C. A.). Votive reliefs in the Acropolis museum. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 306–318.

HYETT (F. A.). Notes on the first Bristol and Gloucestershire printers. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 38–51.

IRVINE (WM. FERGUSSON). Notes on the parish churches of Wirral. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xi. 107–136.

——— Ecclesiastical memoranda as to Halsall. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xii. 241–252.

——— Church discipline in the sixteenth century as shown by extracts from the Bishop of Chester's MS. visitation books for the deanery of Manchester. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiii. 56–69.

IRVINE (J. T.). Notes on specimens of simple headstones found in stone districts. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 298–300.

JACKSON (R. J.). Crayford. *Woolwich Dist. Antiq. Soc.* ii. 22–25.

JAMES (DR.). Gleanings from the library of Peterhouse. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 396–404.

JOHNSTON (PHILIP MAINWARING). The lowside windows of Sussex churches. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 159-202.

JOLY (P.). Observations of the history of holed stones in France and Ireland. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 243–245.

KAY (THOMAS). Remains of the town wall of Stockport. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiv. 55–61.

KELLY (RICHARD J.). An old school in Galway. *Roy. Soc Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 191–192.

——— The islands of the Corrib. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 379–388.

KELLY (W. E.). Inscribed pillar stones, co. Mayo. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 185–187.

KEMP (THOMAS). Before the Warwick magistrates in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. *Warwickshire Field Club*, 1897, 72–91.

KENNEDY (LOUISE). Water in marriage customs. *Folklore*, viii. 176–177.

KENNEDY-SKIPTON (H. S.). Henry V. in fiction and in fact. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 108–113.

KENTON, the church of All Saints at. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 108–118.

KENYON (R. LLOYD). West Felton Church. *Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 309–384.

KER (PROF. W. P.). Notes on Orendel and other stories. *Folklore*, viii. 289–307.

KERRY (REV. CHAS.). Ashover: memoranda by Titus Wheatcroft, A.D. 1722. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xix. 24–52.

——— Wayside interments. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xix. 101–104.

KERSHAW (S W.). Kent in the Lambeth archives. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 185–191.

KINAHAN (G. H.). Otter-traps. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 184–185.

——— The rocking stone, Dalkey Island. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 433.

——— Stone crannoge in Lough Bola. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 438.

KINGSBRIDGE and neighbourhood, report of the visiting committee. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 123-132.

KINGSFORD (REV. HAMILTON). The last days of Stoulton wake. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 365–371.

KINGSLEY (MARY H.). The fetish view of the human soul. *Folklore*, viii. 138–151.

KNOWLES (W. H.). The camera of Adam of Jesmond, popularly called King John's palace. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 29–38.

——— The vicar's pele, Corbridge. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 171–178.

——— The Ogle monument in Bothal Church, Northumberland. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 243–254.

KNOWLES (W. J.). Survivals from the palæolithic age among Irish neolithic implements. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 1–18.

——— Portion of a harp and other objects found in the crannoge of Carncoagh, co. Antrim. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 114–115.

KNOX (H. T.). Note on the dolmen at Ballina, co. Mayo. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 430.

LACEY (REV. T. A.). The ecclesiastical habit in England. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iv. 126–134.

LACH-SZYRMA (REV. W.). The old city churches illustrating English history. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 113–121.

LAMB (JOHN). The Luck of Burrell Green. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 136–138.

LAMBROS (J. P.). On a coin of Hierapytna, in Crete, hitherto wrongly attributed. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 31–34.

LANDSBOROUGH (REV. D.). Notice of a sculptured cross with crucifixion on obverse recently discovered at Lamlash. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 74–77.

LATIMER (W. T.). Currin crannog, co. Tyrone. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 254.

LATCHMORE (FRANK). Saxon coins found near Hitchin. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 248.

LAVER (HENRY). Roman clasp knives. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 95–96.

——— Shoebury camp. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 97–100.

——— Roman burials at Colchester. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 171–172.

——— Remains of Roman buildings at West Mersea. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 173–174.

——— Discovery of late Celtic pottery at Shoebury. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 222–224.

LAVER (HENRY). Report on the discovery in Essex of late Celtic pottery. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 258–260.

———— Notes on a discovery of Roman remains at East Mersea and West Mersea, Essex. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 422–429.

LAWLOR (REV. H. J.). Notes on the biblical text of the Book of Mulling. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 7–64.

LAWRENCE (L. A.). On some coins of William I. and William II. from the Montagu collection. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 226–234.

———— On a hoard of short-cross pennies. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 235–238.

———— On the mint of Barnstaple. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 302–308.

LAYARD (EDGAR L.). Fortified stone lake dwellings on islands in Lough Skannive, Connemara. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 373–378.

LEADAM (J. S.). A narrative of the pursuit of English refugees in Germany under Queen Mary. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xi. 113–131.

LEGG (J. WICKHAM). The Queen's coronation ring. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 1–9.

LEGGE (F.). A coptic spell of the second century. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 183–187, 302.

LEIGHTON (STANLEY). The early MSS. belonging to Shrewsbury School. *Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 219–308.

LETTS (REV. ERNEST F.). Warden Heyrick. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiii. 103–118.

LEWIS (A. L.). On some ancient remains at Guatemala. *Roy. Inst. Cornwall*, xiii. 159–161.

———— Ancient measures in prehistoric monuments. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvii. 194–203.

LEWIS (BUNNELL). The antiquities of Arles. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 28–76.

LEWIS (JUDGE DAVID). The court of the president and council of Wales and the marches from 1478 to 1575. *Y Cymmrodor*, xii. 1–64.

LELAND (CHARLES GODFREY). Marks on ancient monuments. *Folk-lore*, viii. 86–87.

———— The Stour goblin. *Folklore*, viii. 87–88.

LONG (MRS. MARGARET C.). Poole's Hole, a narrative of an adventure made in that cavern by Mr. R. Whittington, of Stevenage,

Herts, on 25th August, 1794. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xix. 9–13.

LORD (WALTER FREWEN). Goree, a lost possession of England. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xi. 139–152.

LOVETT (R. J. ARDEN). Soulbury Church, Bucks, with its monuments. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iii. 23–28.

LUCK (REV. J. R.). An account of the opening of a large tumulus near Stonyhurst, Lancashire. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xii. 30–41.

———— Exploration of a second mound near Stonyhurst. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiii. 27–31.

LUMSDEN (LIEUT.-COL. H. W.). Notes on the excavation of a kitchen-midden, and on a cup-marked stone at Den of Dun, Forfarshire. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 240–243.

LYNAM (CHARLES). Notes on a pre-Norman sculptured cross shaft found at Leek, Staffordshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 289–294.

———— The church of Holy Cross, Waltham. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 148–161.

M. (T. S.). Certificate of the town gild of Malmesbury. *Wilts Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxix. 122–125.

MACADAM (W. IVISON). Notes on amulets from Morocco. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 112–114.

MACALISTER (R. A. S.). Siobhán na Geela [a mythic heroine]. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 177–178.

———— Notes on some of the Kilkenny oghams. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 221–231.

MACDONALD (JAMES, LL.D.). Note on a cinerary urn of a type not common in Scotland, lately found near Cramond. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 244–246.

MACKENZIE (DUNCAN). Excavations of the British school at Melos. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 122–133.

MACKINLAY (J. M.). The hood game at Haxey. *Folklore*, viii. 173–175.

———— Dogs in church. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 98–103.

MACLAGAN (R. C., M.D.). Ghost lights of the West Highlands. *Folklore*, viii. 203–256.

MACNAMARA (F. N.). The Wilcotes family. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* iii. 97–107.

MACNAMARA (GEORGE U.). Identification of The Ascetics' church, Leana, co. Clare. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 77–79.

MACNAMARA (REV. HENRY DANVERS). St. James Garlickhithe. *London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.* N.S. i. 210–234.

MACPHAIL (MALCOLM). Folklore from the Hebrides. *Folklore*, viii. 380–386.

MADAN (FALCONER). The Ashmolean museum. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iii. 85–89.

MADDISON (REV. A. R.) The manor of Stallingborough. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 274–289.

——— Family letters in the possession of Charles Massingberd-Mundy, Esq., of Ormsby Hall. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 296–314.

——— Catalogue of MSS. belonging to Lincoln Cathedral in the fifteenth century. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 348–353.

MALDEN (H. C.). Ancient wills. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 122–125.

——— Lavenham Church tower. *Suffolk Arch. Inst.* ix. 370–372.

MANNING (REV. C. R., CANON). Church plate in Suffolk: deanery of Blackburne, deanery of Fordham, deanery of Thurlow. *Suffolk Arch. Inst.* ix. 279–297.

MANNING (PERCY). Some Oxfordshire seasonal festivals with notes on morris dancing in Oxfordshire. *Folklore*, viii. 307–324.

MARCH (HENRY COLLEY, M.D.). The moustache in early Irish sculpture. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiv. 131–138.

——— The mythology of wise birds. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvii. 209–232.

MARGOLIOUTH (REV. G.). More fragments of the Palestinian Syriac version of the Holy Scriptures. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 39–60.

MARKHAM (CHRISTOPHER A.). The stone crosses of the county of Northampton. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 157–193.

MARRIOTT (H. P. FITZGERALD). Family portraits at Pompei. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 10–27.

MARTIN (J. M.). The Camelford of the Anglo-Saxon chronicle, where was it? *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 275–285.

MASKELYNE (T. S.). Nevil Maskelyne, D.D., F.R.S., Astronomer Royal. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxix. 126–137.

MASSINGBERD (REV. W. O.). Lords of the manor of Driby. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 106–134.

——— The manors of Somersby and Tetford. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 253–259.

MASTER (REV. G. S.). All Saints, Wraxall. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 184–191.

MATHEWS (J. DOUGLASS). History of the Innholders company. *London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.* N.S. i. 151–176.

MAY (THOMAS). On the altar and other relics found during excavations

(1895–6) on the site of the Roman station at Wilderspool (Veratinum). *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xii. 1–28.

MEDLAND (M. H.). An account of Roman and mediæval remains found on the site of the Tolsey at Gloucester in 1893–4 *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xix. 142–158.

MEE (MRS.). History of Kettle Hall, Oxford. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iii. 42–51.

MERCIER (REV. JEROME J.). A history of Kemerton. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xix. 24–40.

MEYER (PROF. KUNO). Early relations between Gael and Brython. *Soc. Cymmrodorion*, 1895–96, 55–86.

MILNER (H. E.). The garden in relation to the house. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Architt.* 3rd S. iv. 185–199.

MINNS (REV. G. W.). Titchfield Abbey and Place House. *Hampshire Field Club*, iii. 317–338.

MITCHELL (SIR ARTHUR). Scottish burials and skulls probably belonging to the bronze age. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 115–121.

———— Some notes on Scottish crusies, their wide distribution and contrivances for suspending them. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 121–146.

MONEY (WALTER). A quaint description of the Carfax conduit, Oxford, from a MS. transcript made in 1784. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iii. 75–77.

MONTAGU (H.). Rare and unpublished Roman gold coins in my collection. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 35–89.

MONTELIUS (PROF. OSCAR). The Tyrrhenians in Greece and Italy. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 254–261.

———— Pre-classical chronology in Greece and Italy. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 261–271.

MORGAN (C. LLOYD). The water stone dolmen, Somersetshire. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 192–194.

MORKILL (J. W.). Notice of a human hand and forearm pierced with nail holes, and a basket hilted sword formerly preserved in the family of Graham of Woodhall, Yorkshire, as relics of James, first Marquis of Montrose. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 65–74.

MORRIS (GEORGE). Abstracts of the grants and charters contained in the chartulary of Wombridge priory. *Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 96–106.

MORRIS (RUPERT H., D.D.). John Wythines [brass of]. *Architt. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. of Chester and N. Wales*, vi. 112–115.

MORTIMER (J. R.). On nine embankment crosses believed to be early Christian folkmoots. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 278–287.

MUNRO (J. ARTHUR R.). Inscriptions from Mysia. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 268–293.

MURRAY (DAVID, LL.D.). An archæological survey of the United Kingdom, the preservation and protection of our ancient monuments. *Glasgow Arch. Soc.* iii. 1–76.

——— A small brass cup found in the graveyard of the church of St. Clement, Rodil, Harris, with a note on the chalice. *Glasgow Arch. Soc.* iii. 214–237.

MURRAY (MISS M.). The stela of Dua-er-neheh. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 77.

MYRES (JOHN L.). Excavations in Cyprus in 1894. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 134-173.

——— Copper and bronze in Cyprus and south-east Europe. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvii. 171–177.

——— Textile impressions on an early clay vessel from Amorgos. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvii. 178–180.

——— The church plate of Buckinghamshire. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 413–429.

NASH (WALTER L.) and SIR P. LE PAGE RENOUF. Hypocephalus from Luxor. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 145–146.

NEVILL (RALPH). Surrey feet of fines. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* xiii. 130–140.

NEWDIGATE (REV. C. A.). Carved and incised stones at Tremeirchion, Flints. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 108–124.

NICHOLS (F. M.). On a further correction of the date of the birth-year of Sir Thomas More. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 321–327.

NORCLIFFE (REV. C. B.). Paver's marriage licenses. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiv. 458–506.

NORMAN (WILLIAM). Woolwich parish registers and vestry books. *Woolwich Dist. Antiq. Soc.* ii. 43–61.

NUTT (ALFRED). The fairy mythology of English literature, its origin and nature. *Folklore*, viii. 29–53.

O'DONOGHUE (D.). Priory, Kilcolman, co. Kerry. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 432–433.

O'NEILL (WILLIAM, M.D.). Torksey old pottery and porcelain manufactory. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 152–156, 346–348.

OFFORD (JOSEPH). Pre-mosaic Palestine. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 7–26.

OLDEN (REV. T.). On an early Irish tract in the Leabhar Breac describing the mode of consecrating a church. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iv. 98–104.

OLDFIELD (EDMUND). The mausoleum at Halicarnassus, the probable arrangement and signification of its principal sculptures. *Archæologia*, lv. 343–390.

OWEN (EDWARD). The spoils of the Welsh religious houses. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 285–292.

OWEN (REV. ELIAS). Meini cred (creed stones); Llangybi pillar-stone. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 172–175.

——— Montgomeryshire Folklore. *Montgomeryshire Collections*, xxx. 169–176.

OWEN (W. SCOTT). Parochial history of Tregynon. *Montgomeryshire Collections*, xxx. 1–168.

PAGET (LADY). Caves and passages under the British fortress of Pen-y-gaer, Conway Valley. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 291–293.

——— The caves in Allt Gwyn. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 49–53.

PALMER (ALFRED NEOBARD). Offa's and Wat's dykes. *Y Cymmrodor*, xii. 65–86.

PARKER (JOHN). The Giffards. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 475–510.

——— The Missenden chartulary and the celebacy of the clergy. *Records of Bucks*, vii. 314–327.

PATRICK (G.). Discovery of the remains of a Roman house at Burham, Kent. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 31–35.

——— The history and architecture of the Charterhouse. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 281–290.

PAUL (J. BALFOUR). Notes on old Scottish measures with a notice of the Inverkeithing Ellwand. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 210–215.

——— On a calendar of the 16th century containing MS. notes on Scottish history and other records. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 156–180.

PAYNE (E. J.). The Montforts, the Wellesbournes, and the Hughenden effigies. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 362–412.

——— Whitecliff cross. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 559–567.

PEACOCK (MABEL). Staffordshire superstitions. *Folklore*, viii. 68.

——— The Staffordshire horn-dance. *Folklore*, viii. 70–71.

——— The hood game at Haxey. *Folklore*, viii, 72–75.

——— Omens of death. *Folklore*, viii. 377–378.

PEARSE (GENERAL GEO. G.). An unpublished Coorg medal. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 249–250.

PENROSE (F. C.). The Parthenon and the earthquake of 1894. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. iv. 345–354.

PERCY (EARL). Dargs and dayworkes. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 217–222.

PERKINS (V. R.). Bradley by Wootton-under-Edge. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 100–107.

——— Kingswood Abbey. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 217–224.

——— Ozleworth Church, Gloucestershire. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 225–227.

PETRIE (PROF. FLINDERS). The relations of Egypt and early Europe. *Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xix. 59–78.

PHENÉ (DR.). Dendrophória: researches for, and examination of still existing peoples, languages, customs, and remains mentioned by Herodotus, Strabo, etc., in India, Thrace, Italy, and Western Europe. *Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xix. 1–58.

——— "Old London" in pre-Roman times. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 89–102, 191–206.

——— On some early settlers near Conway. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 241–265.

PHILLIPS (REV. JAMES). Exploration of earthworks on the coast of Pembrokeshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 41–44.

——— Glimpses of Elizabethan Pembrokeshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 308–323.

PHILLIPS (MABERLY). The escape of two French prisoners of war from Jedburgh in 1813. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 160–170.

——— A pre-Conquest cross shaft at Nunnykirk, Northumberland. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 192–196.

PIGOTT (REV. R. H.). The Dukes of Wharton and Earl of Chesterfield. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 247–261.

PILCHER (E. J.). The date of the Siloam inscription. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 165–182.

PINCHES (THEOPHILUS G.). Two archaic and three later Babylonian tablets. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 132–143.

PLUNKETT (HON. MISS). The Median calendar and the constellation Taurus. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 229–249.

PONTING (C. E.). The Bristol High Cross at Stourhead, Wilts. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxix. 171–177; *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 177–183.

PORTER (REV. R.). Kenn Church as it is. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 49–55.

POWELL (REV. EDWARD). Ancient charters preserved at Scarisbrick Hall in the county of Lancashire. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xii. 259–294.

POWELL (PROF. F. YORK). The école des chartes and English records. *Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. xi. 31–40.

POWER (REV. P.). From the Blackwater to Waterford Harbour. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 343–348.

PRESCOTT (J. E., D.D.). Notes on the MS. register of Wetherhal, recently restored to the Dean and Chapter of Carlisle. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 285–287.

PRICE (F. G. HILTON). On some remarkable flint lance heads from Luxor (Egypt). *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 277.

——— On a curious model of an archimedean screw, probably of late Ptolemaic period, found in Lower Egypt. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 277–278.

PRICE (WILL. FREDERICK). Some historical notes on the Chapel of our blessed Lady, Parbold, Lancashire. *Hist. Soc of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xi. 207–234.

PRINCE (J. LEESON). An epitaph for the tomb of Lady Gundrada. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 232–234.

PRITCHARD (J. E.). The Registrar's House, Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 204–209.

——— Bristol Castle: existing remains. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 17–19.

——— Vanishing Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 48–57.

PURTON (REV. RALPH C.). Further notes on the history of the parish of Chetton. *Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 73–90.

PYNE (KATE L.). Folk medicine in co. Cork. *Folklore*, viii. 179–180.

——— A burial superstition in co. Cork. *Folklore*, viii. 180.

RADFORD (REV. W. T. A.). Restoration of the church of Down St. Mary. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 133–140.

RAVEN (REV. CANON, D.D.). Othona and the Count of the Saxon Shore. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 291–297.

——— The bell at Colchester Castle. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 347–348.

——— Burgh near Woodbridge. *Suffolk Arch. Inst.* ix. 332–337.

——— On some Dorset bells. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 355–362.

READ (CHARLES H.). Notes on a small Roman bronze prow found in London. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 306–308.

——— Notes on two hoards of bronze implements from Grays Thurrock, Essex, and Southall, Middlesex. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 327–330.

——— Notes on a Viking sword found in the Thames near Westminster. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 390–392.

——— Notes on a silver dish with a figure of Dionysos from the Hindu Kush. *Archæologia*, lv. 534–536.

REDSTONE (VINCENT BURROUGH). Woodbridge, its history and antiquity. *Suffolk Arch. Inst.* ix. 345–358.

——— The Seckfords of Seckford Hall. *Suffolk Arch. Inst.* ix. 359–369.

REES (J. ROGERS). Slebech commandery and the Knights of St. John. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 85–107, 197–228, 261–284.

REICHEL (REV. O. J.). Solemn mass at Rome in the ninth century. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 17–43.

——— The origin of English liturgical vestments prescribed for use in the thirteenth century. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 83–104.

——— The Domesday hundreds: the hundreds of Teignbridge and North Tawton. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 225–274.

——— Extract from the Pipe Rolls of Henry II. relating to Devon; with an appendix from *Testa de Nevil. Devon Assoc.* xxix. 453–509.

RENAUD (FRANK, M.D.). Early history of Prestbury parish church and manor, Cheshire. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiii. 1–18.

——— The family of Foxwist of Foxwist and of Duncalf of Foxwist. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiii. 43–55.

RENOUF (SIR P. LE PAGE). The lay of the threshers. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 121–122.

——— The Book of the Dead. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 65–67, 107–112, 125–131, 160–164, 225–228.

RHOSCOMYL (OWEN). Suggestions as to the fuller study of Owen Glyndwr. *Soc. Cymmrodorion*, 1896–7, 34–58.

RHYS (PROF. JOHN). Epigraphic notes. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 125–146.

——— Notes on inscribed stones in Pembrokeshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 324–331.

RICE (R. GARRAWAY). Notes relating to the parish church of St. Mary, Pulborough, Sussex, derived from fifteenth and sixteenth century wills. *St. Paul's Ecclesiological Soc.* iv. 135–140.

RICHARDS (EVELYN A. MELVILL). Ancient custom at sea. *Folklore*, viii. 281–284.

RISK (REV. J. ERSKINE). The bishoprics and lands of the five western dioceses of Winchester, Frambury, Sherborne, Wells, and Crediton, and their divisions. *Devon Assoc.* xxix. 510–513.

ROBERTS (R. ARTHUR). Cymru Fu: some contemporary statements. *Soc. Cymmrodorion*, 1895–96, 87–137.

ROBERTS (W. RHYS). The Greek treatise on the sublime: its modern interest; its authorship. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 176–211.

ROBINSON (A. M.). Cheshire in the great Civil War. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xi. 137–156.

ROBINSON (SIR J. CHARLES). Note on a double mazer mounted in silver gilt, of the fifteenth century. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 296–297.

ROEDER (CHARLES). William Green the Lake artist. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiv. 100–130.

ROGERS (W. HAMILTON). Huysho of Lod-Huish and Doniford in Somerset and of Sand in Devon. *Somerset. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xliii. 1–44.

ROPER (WILLIAM OLIVER). Borwick Hall. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xi. 21–36.

——— Lancaster School. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiv. 27–54.

ROTHERAM (E. CROFTON). Ironstone chopper. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 425.

——— Find of scrapers. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 425–426.

——— Slieve-na-Caillighe. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 426–427.

——— On a cave recently discovered near Oldcastle. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 427–429.

ROUND (J. H.). Some Essex family correspondence in the seventeenth century. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 207-221.

——— Note on the early history of Rotherfield church. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 49–53.

———The forest of Essex. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 36–42.

ROWE (J. BROOKING). Eighth report of the committee on Devonshire records. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 79–144.

SAVAGE (REV. ERNEST B.). Note on ancient burial customs. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 302-304.

SAVAGE (REV. H. E.). Abbess Hilda's first religious house. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 47–75.

——— The boundary between Bernicia and Deira. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 75–88.

SAYCE (PROF. A. H.). Assyriological notes. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 68–76; 280–292.

——— Haematite cylinder from Cappadocia. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 301.

SCOTT (J. OLDRID). Discovery of windows in St. David's Cathedral. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 332–334.

SCOTT (R. F.). On a list preserved in the treasury of St. John's College of the plate, books and vestments bequeathed by the Lady Margaret to Christ's College. *Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 349–367.

SEDDING (EDMUND). Ermington Church. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 56–59.

——— Holbeton Church. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 60–62.

SEEBOHM (FREDERIC, LL.D.). The historical importance of the Cymric tribal system. *Soc. Cymmrodorion*, 1895–96, 1–22.

SELTMANN (E. J.). The type known as "the demos" on coins of Rhegium. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 173–189.

——— Supposed signs of value on early coins of Himera. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 1–24.

SETON-KARR (H. W.). Discovery of the lost flint mines of Egypt. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvii. 90–92.

——— Further discoveries of ancient stone implements in Somaliland. *Anthrop. Inst.* xxvii. 93–95.

SHARPE (B. R.). Pleas of the crown in the city of London. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 103–112.

SHAW (G. T.). The Liverpool homes of Mrs. Hemans. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xii. 123–134.

SHEPPARD (H. E.). Monmouth castle and priory. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xx. 59–75.

SHERWOOD (GEORGE F. TUDOR). Early Berkshire wills ante 1558. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iii. 78–82., 121–122.

SHORE (T. W.). Traces of the language of the prehistoric and other ancient races of Hampshire contained in the place names of the county. *Hampshire Field Club*, iii. 233–256.

——— and NORMAN H. C. NISBETT. Ancient Hampshire mazes. *Hampshire Field Club*, iii. 257–260.

SHROPSHIRE WILLS, OLD. *Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 215–218.

SIMAIKA (MARCUS, BEY). Some social Coptic customs. *Arch. Jour.* liv. 225–238.

SIMPSON (W. SPARROW, D.D.). Visitations of certain churches in the city of London in the patronage of St. Paul's Cathedral church between the years 1138 and 1250. *Archæologia*, lv. 283–300.

——— St. Uncumber. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 8–30.

SITWELL (SIR GEORGE, BART.). The Derbyshire petition of 1641. *Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xix. 20–23.

Six (J. P.). Monnaies Grecques, inédites et incertaines. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 190–225.

Skaife (Robert H.). Domesday book for Yorkshire. *York. Arch. Soc.* xiv. 347–389.

——— Extracts from the house-books of the Corporation of York. *York. Arch. Soc.* xiv. 444–457.

Smith (Cecil). Inscriptions from Melos. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 1–21.

Smith (J. C. Challenor). Some additions to Newcourt's Repertorium. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 126–145, 228–257, 298–326.

Smith (Sam., Jun.). A little silver coin of En Nâsir. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 250–251.

Southam (S. Clement). A Shropshire Robin Hood. *Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 1–20.

Spiers (R. Phené). The great mosque of the Omeiyades, Damascus. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. iv. 25–40, 57–61.

Springett (W. D., D.D.). Durrington Chapel. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 73–78.

Square (John Harris). Epitaphs from churches, churchyards and burial places in Kingsbridge, Dodbrooke, West Alvington, Thurlestone, South Milton, Malborough, Sherford, Churchstow, East Allington, Blackawton, Charleton, and East Portlemouth. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 182–215.

Stamp (J. H.). Objects of interest in Waltham Abbey Church. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 162–167.

Stephenson (Mill). Monumental brasses in the East Riding. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiv. 507–513.

Stewart (Rev. D. J.). Distribution of the buildings of the dissolved monastery at Ely. *Arch. Journ.* liv. 174–185.

Stokes (Rev. G. T., D.D.). Concerning Marsh's library and an original indulgence from Cardinal Wolsey, lately discovered therein. *Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 414–426.

——— Calendar of the *Liber Niger Alani*. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 164–176, 404–422.

Stone (Percy G.). Note on recent discoveries in the keep of Carisbrook Castle, Isle of Wight. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 409–411.

——— A sixteenth century mathematical instrument case. *Archæologia*, lv. 531–533.

Stopes (Mrs. Charlotte Carmichael). The Scottish and English Macbeth. *Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xviii. 235–284.

STOWE MANUSCRIPTS, letters from the. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiv. 422–443.

STRATON (C. R.). Witches' brooms. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xxix. 147–165.

STREET (ARTHUR EDMUND). St. Mary's, Oxford. *Roy. Inst. Brit. Archit.* 3rd S. iv. 477–483.

STUBBS (MAJ.-GEN. FRANCIS WILLIAM). Early monastic history of Dromiskin, co. Louth. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 101–113.

STUBBS (W. C.). Descriptive sketch of places visited co. Dublin. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 446–459.

SUMMERS (W. H.). Cromwell's Charter, High Wycombe. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 511–528.

——— Some documents in the state papers relating to High Wycombe. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 304–313.

SUTTON (REV. A. F.). A description of churches visited in the excursion from Stamford. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 81–101.

——— A description of the churches visited in the excursion from Newark. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 314–346.

SWANN (EMMA). An old Oxford font. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iii. 65–67.

SWANN (JOHN HIBBERT). Bibliography of Lancashire and Cheshire antiquities and biography, 1893 and 1894. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xii. 148–168.

SYERS (REV. HENRY S.). The building of Barnack church. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 143–151.

SYMPSON (E. MANSEL). Notes on Easter sepulchres in Lincolnshire and Nottinghamshire. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 290–296.

TAIT (C. T.). Archæology and architecture. *Exeter Diocesan Archit. and Arch. Soc.* 3rd S. i. 44–48.

TALLENT-BATEMAN (C. T.). Notes on the ancient Court of Exchequer at Chester. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiv. 139–148.

TATHAM (REV. F. H.). The restoration of Wing Church. *Records of Bucks*, vii. 328–331.

TAYLOR (REV. C. S.). Berkeley Minster. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xix. 70–84.

——— Church and Monastery of Westbury-on-Trym. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 20–42.

——— Aust and St. Austin. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 43–47.

TAYLOR (HENRY). Six early deeds relating to property in Northgate Street, Chester. *Archit. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. of Chester and N. Wales*, vi. 49–59.

TAYLOR (HENRY) and R. D. RADCLIFFE. Notes on the parish and church of Halsall. *Hist. Scc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xii. 193–232.

TAYLOR (ISAAC). Notes on the architecture of Great Budworth church. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiv. 95–99.

THOMAS (T. H.). Celtic Art; with a suggestion of a scheme for the better preservation and freer study of the monuments of the early Christian Church in Wales. *Y Cymmrodor.* xii. 87–111.

THOMAS (T. H.). Some devices and ornaments upon ancient British coins. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 167–171.

——— Piscina at Port Eynon, Gower. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 176–177.

THOMPSON (SIR EDWARD MAUNDE). Greek and Latin Palæography. *Roy. Inst.* xv. 375–390.

THORNLEY (REV. CANON). The field names of the parish of Kirkoswald. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 48–81.

THORNTON (VEN. R., D.D., ARCHDEACON). The drama of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, compared with the fiction of the nineteenth century. *Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xviii. 215–233.

THORNTON (REV. W. H.). Some reminiscences of the Wykes of South Tawton, and a few remarks upon their residences. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 175–181.

TOMKINS (REV. H. G.). Khiana or Khâna. *Soc. Bib. Arch.* xix. 113–114.

TOMLINSON (WILLIAM WEAVER). Chopwell Woods. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 255–267.

TOUT (PROF. T. F.) Owain Glyndwr and his times. *Archit. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. of Chester and N. Wales*, vi. 79–111.

TOWNSHEND (DOROTHEA). All Souls' day rhyme. *Folklore*, viii. 70.

TROLLOPE (REV. ANDREW.). The principle that should govern the restoration of churches. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 101–105.

——— Hatcher correspondence relating to Parliamentary elections. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 134–142.

TROUP (MRS. FRANCIS B.). An Exeter worthy [Ignatius Jourdain]. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 350–377.

TURNER (SIR WILLIAM). Early man in Scotland. *Roy. Inst.* xv. 391–408.

USSHER (R. J.). Discovery of human and other remains, with materials similar to those of a crannoge, high above the present valley of the Blackwater between Lismore Castle and Cathedral. *Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 550–551.

VANE (HON. and REV. G. H. F.). On the parish registers of Waters Upton. *Shropshire Arch. Soc.* 2nd S. ix. 21–33.

VEAL (REV. THOMAS). The domestic life of Berkeley Castle, illustrated from the Berkeley MSS. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xix. 85–104.

VIGORS (COL. PHILIP D.). Notes on three inscribed stones at Baginbun Bay, co. Wexford; at Fethard Castle, co. Wexford; and at Carew Castle, Pembrokeshire, S. Wales. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 150–163.

VINCENT (W. T.). Local place names. *Woolwich Dist. Antiq. Soc.* ii. 30–42.

WAITE (JAMES A.) The lesser halls and manor houses of Lancashire. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xii. 171–192.

WALHOUSE (M. J.). Folklore parallels and coincidences. *Folklore*, viii. 196–200.

——— Snake stones. *Folklore*, viii. 284–285.

WALKER (ROBERT CRAWFURD). Notes on a heraldic monument at Kilmany, Fifeshire. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 94–98.

WALL (REV. G. W.). St. Helen's Church, Sephton. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xi. 37–102.

WALLACE (THOMAS). Notes of antiquities in Loch Alsh and Kintail. *Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxxi. 86–89.

WALLER (WILLIAM CHAPMAN). Some Essex MSS. belonging to W. S. Chisenhale-Marsh, Esq., of Gaynes Park. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 101–121.

——— Essex field-names. *Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 258–277.

WALTERS (H. B.). On some antiquities of the Mycenæan age recently acquired by the British Museum. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvii. 63–77.

WARBURTON (REV. W.). Notes on Altcar parish. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xi. 157–206.

WARD (JOHN). On some further excavations in barrows in the neighbourhood of Buxton, Derbyshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 261–267.

WARREN (R. HALL). Notes on a safe conduct of the year 1406 on behalf of William Pires, a burgess of Portland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 411–415.

——— Some additional Ecclesiastical Seals of Bristol. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iii. 194–203.

——— Church of St. Andrew, Clevedon. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv 58–70.

WATNEY (JOHN). Mercer's School. *Lond. and Middlesex Arch. Soc.* N.S. i. 115–150.

WATSON (GEORGE). Two lintel inscriptions: the Musgraves of Edenhall and some of their descendants. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 82–104.

——— Aske's rebellion 1536–7. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 335–370.

WEBER (F. PARKES). Medals of centenarians. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 309–313.

——— Attribution of medals of Priam, Augustus, and Alexander the Great to a medallist of Pope Paul III, possibly Alessandro Cesati. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 314–317.

——— French royalist medals made by W. Mossop. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 318–319.

WELFORD (R.). Obituary notice of the Rev. James Raine, D.C.L. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 126–132.

——— Westmorland Place, Newcastle. *Arch. Æliana*, xix. 223–242.

WERE (F.). The Heraldry of the Jennyns brass, Churchill, Somerset. *Clifton Antiq. Club*, iv. 71–72.

WESTROPP (THOMAS JOHNSON). The distribution of cromlechs in the co. of Clare. *Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 542–549.

——— Prehistoric stone forts of northern Clare. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 116–127.

——— Primitive burial at Rylane, co. Clare. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 178–179.

——— Scattery Island and Canons' Island, co. Clare. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 273–290.

——— Kerry coast. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 290–316.

——— Cork Harbour. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 321–333.

——— Cloyne. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 334–342.

——— Lismore. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 349–358.

WETHERED (F. T.). The church bells of Berkshire. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon, Arch. Jour.* iii. 55–56.

——— A charter of Henry III in favour of Hurley Priory. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iii. 90–92.

——— Hurley priory seals. *Berks, Bucks, and Oxon Arch. Jour.* iii. 108–116.

WHALE (REV. T. W.). Exchequer tax books and Domesday identification. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 216–224.

WHATLEY (ERNEST). On the discovery of skeletons at the Barton,

Cirencester; and other Roman finds of 1896. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xix. 394–398.

WHITE (J. G.). The ancient records and antiquities of the parishes of St. Swithin, London Stone, and St. Mary, Bothaw. *London and Middlesex Arch. Soc.* N.S. i. 183–209.

WHITEHEAD (REV. H.). Church bells in Leath Ward. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 259–274.

——— The bells of Brigham, Cockermouth, Crosthwaite, Distington, and Holm Cultram. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 275–334.

WHITESIDE (REV. J.). Lintel inscription at Reagill. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 139–141.

WHITESIDE (REV. J.). Keld Chantry. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 142–144.

——— Kirkbride Church. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 145–160.

WHITLEY (H. MICHELL). On the discovery of a kitchen-midden, refuse pits, and urn at Eastbourne. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xli. 4–6.

WHITLEY (T. W.). The charters and MSS. of Coventry. *Warwickshire Field Club*, 1897, 35–71.

WHYMPER (EDWARD). A discovery of Roman coins on the summit of the Théodule Pass. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 127–133.

WILKINSON (REV. LEONARD). The chantries of Westbury-on-Severn. *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xix. 374–393.

WILLIAMS (ROBERT). Illustrations and notes on domestic and decorative art in Wales. *Soc. Cymmrodorion* 1896–7, 81–87.

WILLIAMS (STEPHEN W.) and HENRY TAYLOR. Effigy in Holy Trinity Church, Chester. *Archit. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. of Chester and N. Wales*, vi. 42–48.

——— Excavations at Talley Abbey. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiv. 229–247.

WILLIAMS (REV. STERLING DE COURCY). The old graveyards in Durrow parish. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 128–149.

WILLIAMS (T.). The origin and first growth of Christianity in Bucks. *Records of Bucks.* vii. 343–361.

WILLIS-BUND (J. W.). Social life in Worcestershire in the first quarter of the seventeenth century. *Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxiii. 372–391.

WILSON (C. F. BIRBECK). The records of a Liverpool fireside, 1771–1781. *Hist. Soc. of Lanc. and Chesh.* N.S. xii. 135–148.

WILSON (REV. JAMES). Queen Mary's benevolence to the see of Carlisle. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 21–26.

——— The seal of Willyam Byrbanke, Archdeacon of Carlisle. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 35–42.

WILSON (J. M.). Find of coins in co. Longford. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 432.

——— The abbey of Shrule, co. Longford. *Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vii. 433–434.

WILSON (REV. SUMNER). Supplementary Hampshire bibliography. *Hampshire Field Club*, iii. 303–316.

WINDER (F. A.). Further notes on the Winders of Lorton. *Cumb. and Westmor. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xv. 229–238.

WINDLE (PROF., M.D.). Notes on a Roman pottery near Mancetter. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* 2nd S. xvi. 404–407.

WINSTONE (B.). Notes on Verulamium, now Verulam Hills. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 134–136.

——— On some primitive ornamentation found on pre-historic pottery. *Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. iii. 213–218.

WORTH (R. N.). Sixteenth report of the Barrow Committee. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 66–71.

——— Some notes on the tithing of Pennycross or Weston Peveril. *Devon. Assoc.* xxix. 514–517.

WROTH (WARWICK). Greek coins acquired by the British Museum in 1896. *Numismatic Chron.* xvii. 93–118.

WROTTESLEY (MAJ.-GEN. the HON. GEORGE). Extracts from the plea rolls of the reigns of Henry V and Henry VI, translated from the original rolls in the Public Record Office. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* xvii. 1–153.

YATES (GEORGE C.). Manchester checks and tokens. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiii. 119–123.

——— Bronze implements of Lancashire and Cheshire. *Lanc. and Chesh. Antiq. Soc.* xiii. 124–141.

YOUNG (WILLIAM). Notes on the parish of Charlwood. *Surrey Arch. Coll.* xiii. 141–153.

INDEX.

Abbeys: *Appleton, Compton, Foster, Hope, Hugo, Minns, Perkins, Savage, Stamp, Williams, Wilson.*
Agincourt, battle of: *Baker.*
Agricultural: *Percy.*
Alsh (Loch): *Wallace.*
Altars, portable: *Fairbank.*
Altcar: *Warburton.*
American antiquities: *Fryer, Gann, Hale, Lewis.*
Anglesey: "Llangwyfan."
Anglo-Saxons: *Bates, Martin, Raven, Savage.*
Anworth, Kirkcudbrightshire: *Coles.*
Archæological survey: *Murray.*
Archbishopric, insignia of: *Green.*
Architecture: *Gee, Gilbert, Hope, Patrick, Spiers, Tait.*
Ardfert: *Hickson.*
Armada: *Hume.*
Arms and armour: *Balfour, Dillon.*
Art
  Celtic: *Thomas.*
  Domestic: *Ellis, Milner, Williams.*
  Glass painting: *Collier.*
  Gold objects: *Evans, Frazer.*
  Mural paintings: *Bower.*
  Portrait painting: *Collier.*
  Sculptured stones: *Allen (J. R.), Anderson (J.), Baildon, Brydall, Calverley, Coffey, Davies, Landsborough, Lynam, March, Newdigate.*
Ashover: *Kerry.*
Aske's rebellion: *Watson.*
Assyrian antiquities: *Balfour, Boissier, Hommel, Sayce.*
Athelney: *Hugo.*
Auckland: *Hodgson.*
Austin, (St.): *Taylor.*

Babylonian antiquities: *Pinches.*
Baginbun Bay: *Vigors.*
Ballina: *Knox.*
Barnack: *Syers.*
Barnstaple: *Lawrence.*
Barton: *Whatley.*
Battles. *See* "Agincourt."
Beckford: *Hall.*
Beggar's badge: *Hutcheson.*
Bells (church): *Hallam, Hipkins, Raven, Wethered, Whitehead.*
Benson: *Field.*
Berkeley: *Taylor, Veal.*
Berkshire: *Hallam, Sherwood, Wethered. See* "Bradfield," "Frilford," "Hurley."
Bibliographical and literary: *Ferguson, Harrison, James.*
  Coptic: *Crum.*
  Greek: *Allen (T. W.), Roberts.*
  Hebrew: *Gaster, Lawlor, Margoliouth.*
  Scottish: *Brown.*
Bideford: *Granville.*
Birdoswald: *Haverfield.*
Bishoprics: *Risk, Wilson.*
Bishops Wood: *Bagnall-Oakeley.*
Blake (Robert): *Burrows.*
Bola (Lough): *Kinahan.*
Borwick: *Roper.*
Bothal: *Knowles.*
Bow and arrow: *Balfour.*
Bowness: *Collier.*
Bradfield: *Haverfield.*
Bradfield S. Clare: *Haslewood.*
Bradley: *Perkins.*
Bridges and fords: *Hudd, Ferguson, Harrison.*
Brigham: *Whitehead.*
Bristol: *Fryer, Fuller, Hudd, Hyett, Ponting, Pritchard, Warren.*
Bronze antiquities: *Barker, Dale, Gladstone, Gowland, Mitchell, Myres, Read, Yates.*
Brown Candover: *Eyre.*
Buckinghamshire: *Cocks, Myres, Williams. See* "Chetwode," "Hedsor," "High Wycombe," "Ickford," "Middle Claydon," "Missen-

den," "Soulbury," "Whitecliff," "Wing."
Budworth (Great) : *Taylor.*
Burham : *Haverfield. Patrick.*
Burrell Green : *Lamb.*
Buxton : *Ward.*

Calendars : *Plunkett.*
Cambridge : *Boyd, Hasluck, Hughes, James, Scott.*
Cambridgeshire : *Atkinson. See* "Cambridge," "Ely."
Camelford : *Martin.*
Canfield (Great) : *Downman.*
Canoe : *Hutcheson.*
Canons island : *Westropp.*
Cardiganshire. *See* "Llandyssil."
Carew : *Vigors.*
Cargill : *Baxter.*
Carisbrook : *Stone.*
Carlisle : *Ferguson, Wilson.*
Carmarthenshire : "Talley."
Carnarvonshire : "Conway," "Paget."
Carncoagh : *Knowles.*
Cartmel Fell : *Ferguson.*
Castles : *Bagnall - Oakeley, Bradney, Cox, Dillon, Hickson, Hodgson, Hughes, Pritchard, Sheppard, Stone, Veal, Vigors.*
Cathedrals : *Church, Colson, Cox, Dorling, Eyre, Harding, Hudson, Maddison, Scott.*
Cavers, Roxburghshire : *Christison.*
Caves : *Paget, Rotheram.*
Celibacy of clergy : *Parker.*
Celtic antiquities : *Laver.*
Centenarians : *Weber.*
Chacombe : *Chacombe.*
Charlwood : *Young.*
Cheshire : *Axon, Robinson, Swann, Yates. See* "Budworth (Great)," "Chester," "Prestbury," "Wirral."
Chester : *Haverfield, Tallent-Bateman, Taylor, Williams.*
Chesters : *Blair, Haverfield.*
Chesters (Roxburghshire) : *Duns.*
Chetton : *Purton.*
Chetwode : *Cocks.*
Chetwynde : *Drinkwater.*
Chichester : *Arnold.*
Chopwell : *Tomlinson.*
Church bells. *See* "Bells."
Church goods : *Hone.*
Church plate : *Bates, Cooper, Ferguson, Hopper, Manning, Murray, Myres, Robinson.*
Churches : *André, Appleton, Arnott, Cox, Dean, Downs, Freshfield, Fulford, Galpin, Glynn, Glynne, Gradwell, Gregson, Grimsey, Hodgson, Hope, Hudd, Hughes, Irvine, Johnston, Kenton, Kenyon, Lach-Szyrma, Lovett, Lynam, Macnamara (G. W.), Macnamara (H. D.), Malden, Master, O'Donoghue, Perkins, Porter, Price, Radford, Renaud, Rice, Sedding, Simpson, Springett, Stamp, Street, Sutton, Syers, Tatham, Taylor (Rev. C. S.), Taylor (H.), Taylor (I.), Trollope, Wall, Warren, Whiteside.*
Churchill : *Were.*
Cirencester : *Fuller, Whatley.*
Clare (co.) : *Westropp.*
Clevedon : *Warren.*
Clones : *D'Arcy.*
Cloyne : *Westropp.*
Cockermouth : *Whitehead.*
Colchester : *Laver, Raven.*
Constantinople : *Freshfield.*
Conway : *Phené.*
Corbridge : *Knowles.*
Cork : *Pyne, Westropp.*
Coronation : *Legg.*
Corrib : *Kelly.*
Cotheridge : *Berkeley.*
Coventry : *Whitley.*
Cramond : *MacDonald.*
Craniology : *Haddon.*
Crayford : *Jackson.*
Crediton : *Grueber.*
Crosses (stone) : *Markham, Payne, Phillips, Ponting.*
Crosthwaite : *Whitehead.*
Cruises : *Mitchell.*
Cuckfield : *Cooper.*
Cullen : *Cramond.*
Cumberland : *Ferguson, Haverfield, Hodgson, Whitehead. See* "Birdoswald," "Bowness," "Brigham," "Carlisle," "Cartmel Fell," "Cockermouth," "Crosthwaite," "Distington," "Edenhall," "Gosforth," "Holm Cultram," "Kirkbride," "Kirkoswald," "Salkeld," "Wetherhal."
Currin : *Latimer.*
Cuthbert (St.) : *Bates.*
Cyprus : *Myres.*

Dalkey : *Kinahan.*
Dalmally, Argyleshire : *Brydall.*
Dartmoor : *Dartmoor.*

Den (Forfarshire): *Lumsden.*
Derbyshire: *Barber, Kerry, Sitwell. See* "Ashover," "Buxton," "Dethic," "Repton."
Dethic: *Hart.*
Devonshire: *Burnard, Colby, Elworthy, Reichel, Rowe, Square, Worth. See* "Barnstaple," "Bideford," "Crediton," "Dartmoor," "Down St. Mary," "Ermington," "Exeter," "Frithelstock," "Holbeton," "Kenn," "Kenton," "Kingsbridge." "Pennycross," "Tawton (South)," "Torre," "Woodbury," "Worlington (East)."
Dialect: *Cocks, Elworthy, Fishwick.*
Dials: *Dryden.*
Distington: *Whitehead.*
Domesday: *Reichel, Skaife, Whale.*
Domestic life: *Veal, Williams, Willis-Bund, Wilson.*
Dorchester: *Pitt-Rivers.*
Dorsetshire: *Raven. See* "Dorchester," "Portland."
Down St. Mary: *Radford.*
Downton: *Floyer, Hill.*
Dowth (co. Meath): *Coffey.*
Drama: *Thornton.*
Driby: *Massingberd.*
Dromiskin (co. Louth): *Stubbs.*
Dublin (co.): *Stubbs.*
Duddon Bridge: *Barlow-Massicks.*
Dullatur: *Donelly.*
Durham. *See* "Auckland," "Chopwell," "Ryton," "South Shields."
Durrington; *Springett.*
Durrow: *Williams.*
Dyke (Offa's): *Palmer.*
Dyke (Wat's): *Palmer.*

Eastbourne: *Whitley.*
Ecclesiology: *Comper, Eager, Irvine, Lacey, Mackinlay, Olden, Reichel, Swan, Sympson, Thomas, Whiteside, Wilkinson.*
Edenhall: *Haswell.*
Egyptian antiquities: *Eisenlohr, Griffith, Petrie, Nash, Price, Renouf, Seton-Karr.*
Ely: *Stewart.*
Ermington: *Sedding.*
Errol: *Hutcheson.*
Eskdalemuir: *Christison.*
Essex: *Christy, Laver, Round, Smith, Waller. See* "Canfield," "Colchester," "Grays Thurrock," "Hatfield Regis," "Mersea (East)," "Mersea (West)," "Pleshy," "Shoebury," "Waltham."
Ethnography: *Phené, Shore.*
Exeter: *Hingeston-Randolph, Troup.*
Exning: *Foster.*

Felton (West): *Kenyon.*
Fethard: *Hickson, Vigors.*
Field names: *Thornley, Waller.*
Flintshire: *Ebblewhite.* "Rhuddlan," "Tremeirchion."
Folklore: *Addy, Andrews, Atkinson, B. (M.), Barbour, Bates, Bridge, Burne, Cowper, Crooke, Dames, Dennett, Doherty, Duncan, Eager, Ely, Evans, Ffennell, Godden, Goldmerstein, Gollancz, Gomme, Hartland, Hutton, Kennedy, Ker, Kingsford, Kingsley, Lamb, Legge, Leland, Macadam, Macalister, Mackinlay, Maclagan, MacPhail, Manning, March, Nutt, Owen, Peacock, Pyne, Richards, Savage, Simaika, Southam, Straton, Townshend, Walhouse.*
Folkmoots: *Mortimer.*
Forests: *Round, Tomlinson.*
France: *Joly, Lewis.*
Frilford: *Evans.*
Frithelstock: *Dredge.*
Fulham: *Birch.*
Furness: *Gaythorpe.*

Gaels: *Craigie, Meyer.*
Galway: *Kelly.*
Gardens: *Milner.*
Genealogy, family, and personal history: *Adamson, Batten, Bax, Birrel, Blumer, Burrows, Clark, Cokayne, Colby, Cooper, Crisp, Ebblewhite, Hodgson, Holmes, Letts, Macnamara, Maddison, Morris, Parker, Pigott, Redstone, Renaud, Roeder, Rogers, Round, Thornton, Troup, Watson, Welford, Winder.*
Germany: *Fryer, Leadam.*
Glamorganshire. *See* "Port Eynon."
Glasgow: *Eyre.*
Glendower (Owen): *Rhoscomyl, Tout.*
Gloucester: *Bartlett, Hope, Medland.*
Gloucestershire: *Hyett. See* "Barton," "Beckford," "Berkeley," "Bishops Wood," "Bradley," "Bristol," "Cirencester," "Gloucester," "Haresfield," "Kemerton," "Kingswood," "Overbury," "Ozle-

worth," "Painswick," "Westbury," "Wraxall."
Gold objects, votive: *Evans, Frazer.*
Goree: *Lord.*
Gosforth: *Calverley.*
Grays Thurrock: *Gowland, Read.*
Greek antiquities: *Allen (T. W.), Anderson (J. G. C.), Bury, Calvert, Crowfoot, Edgar, Evans, Gardner (E.), Gardner (P.), Greenwell, Grundy, Hill, Hutton, Mackenzie, Montelius, Munro, Myres, Oldfield, Penrose, Read, Smith, Thompson, Walters.*
Grinding stone: *Hutcheson.*
Grosmont: *Bagnall-Oakeley.*

Halls: *Cox, Waite.*
Halsall: *Cox, Irvine, Taylor.*
Haltwhistle: *Adamson.*
Hampshire: *Shore, Wilson.* *See* "Brown Candover," "Southampton," "Titchfield," "Winchester."
Haresfield: *Hall.*
Harps: *Knowles.*
Hastings: *Bax.*
Hatfield: *Bradley.*
Hatfield Regis: *Galpin.*
Hawshead: *Cowper.*
Hedsor: *Cocks.*
Henry V.: *Kennedy-Skipton.* *See* "Agincourt."
Heraldry: *Dorling, Gotch, Haswell, Hope, Walker, Were.*
Herefordshire. *See* "Pembridge."
Herringfleet: *Haverfield.*
Hertfordshire. *See* "Hatfield," "Hitchin," "Verulamium."
High Wycombe: *Downs, Summers.*
Hitchin: *Latchmore.*
Holbeton: *Sedding.*
Holm Cultram: *Whitehead.*
Hugill: *Cowper, Ferguson.*
Hurley: *Wethered.*

Iceland: *Craigie.*
Ickford: *Hope.*
Incas: *Fryer.*
Industries: *Barlow-Massicks, Brushfield, Cowper, Cramond, Eisenlohr, Holmes.*
Innishowen: *Doherty.*
Inscriptions
Greek: *Munro, Smith.*
Irish: *Vigors.*
Inscriptions—*cont.*
Lintel: *Watson, Whiteside.*
Ogham: *Macalister.*
Roman: *Blair, Haverfield.*
Siloam: *Pilcher.*
Stones: *Allen (J. R.), Anderson (J.), Kelly.*
Wales: *Rhys.*
Inventories: *Dillon.*
Ipswich: *Grimsey.*
Ireland: *Ball, Coffey, Coleman, Davies, Evans, Fahey, Fisher, Frazer, Haddon, Hume, Joly, Kelly, Kinahan, Knowles, March, Power, Rotherham, Stokes, Ussher.* *See* "Ardfert," "Baginbun," "Ballina," "Bola," "Canons," "Carncoagh," "Clare," "Clones," "Cloyne," "Cork," "Corrib," "Currin," "Dalkey," "Dowth," "Dromiskin," "Dublin," "Durrow," "Fethard," "Galway," "Innishowen," "Leana," "Lismore," "Kerry," "Kilcolman," "Kildare," "Kilkenny," "Longford," "Montiaghs," "Newcastle," "New Grange," "Oldbridge," "Oldcastle," "Rylane," "Scattery," "Shrule," "Skannive," "Slieve-na-Caillighe."
Itchingfield: *Godman.*

Japan: *Gowland.*
Jedburgh: *Phillips.*
Jesmond: *Knowles.*
Jesuits, early: *Figgis.*

Keld: *Whiteside.*
Kemerton: *Mercier.*
Kenn: *Porter.*
Kent: *Kershaw.* *See* "Burham," "Crayford."
Kenton: *Kenton.*
Kerry: *Westropp.*
Kilcolman: *O'Donoghue.*
Kildare: Fitzgerald.
Kilkenny: *Macalister.*
Kilmany (Fifeshire): *Walker.*
Kingsbridge: *Kingsbridge.*
Kingswood: *Perkins.*
Kintail: *Wallace.*
Kirkbride: *Whiteside.*
Kirkby Lonsdale: *Conder.*
Kirkoswald: *Thornley.*
Knighton: *Davis.*

Lamlash : *Landsborough.*
Lancashire : *Axon, Cox, Harrison, Hughes, Swann, Waite, Yates. See* "Altcar," "Borwick," "Halsall," "Hawkshead," "Lancaster," "Liverpool," "Maghull," "Manchester," "Middleton," "Moreton," "Overton," "Parbold," "Peel island," "Scarisbrick," "Stockport," "Stonyhurst," "Stretford," "Turton."
Lancaster : *Cox, Roper.*
Lavenham : *Malden.*
Leana : *Macnamara.*
Leek : *Lynam.*
Leicestershire : *Boyd, Fletcher, Hartopp. See* "Lutterworth."
Leper hospitals : *Bartlett.*
Letham, Perthshire : *Coles.*
Lincoln : *Maddison.*
Lincolnshire : *Boyd, Sutton, Sympson. See* "Driby," "Lincoln," "Somersby," "Tetford," "Torksey."
Lismore : *Cunningham, Westropp.*
Liverpool : *Bennett, Shaw, Wilson.*
Llandyssil : *Barker.*
Llangwyfan, Anglesey : *Hughes.*
London : *Baildon, Cokayne, Collier, Haverfield, Howell, Hudson, Macnamara, Mathews, Patrick, Phené, Read, Sharpe, Simpson, Watney, White. See* "Fulham," "Westminster," "Woolwich."
Longford (co.) : *Wilson.*
Lutterworth : *Fletcher.*

Macbeth : *Stopes.*
Maghull : *Gregson.*
Malmesbury : *M.*
Mancetter : *Windle.*
Manchester : *Hudson, Yates.*
Manors : *Conder, Cooper, Davis, Fletcher, Hall, Maddison, Massingberd, Percy.*
Markets : *Drinkwater.*
Marriages (civil) : *Clear.*
Mason's marks : *Heywood.*
Mathematical instruments : *Stone.*
Mazes : *Shore.*
Measures : *Paul.*
Media : *Plunkett.*
Mediæval antiquities : *Brown.*
Mere : *Baker.*
Mersea (East) : *Laver.*
Mersea (West) : *Laver.*
Mickleham : *Bax.*
Middle Claydon : *Cocks.*
Middlesex. *See* "Southall."
Middleton : *Dean.*
Missenden : *Parker.*
Monmouth : *Sheppard.*
Monmouthshire. *See* "Grosmont," "Monmouth," "Raglan," "Skenfrith."
Montgomeryshire : *Owen.*
Montiaghs (co. Armagh) : *Dugan.*
Montrose (James, Marquis of) : *Morkill.*
Monuments, tombs, and effigies : *Bax, Christy, Cocks, Downs, Eyre, Granville, Hudson, Irvine, Knowles, Lovett, Morris, Payne, Prince, Square, Stephenson, Walker, Williams.*
More (Sir Thomas) : *Nichols.*
Moreton : *Heed.*
Municipal : *Atkinson, Ball, Clutterbuck, Cokayne, M., Mathews, Skaife, Summers, Whitley.*
Music : *Bridge.*

Newcastle : *Welford.*
Newcastle (co. Wicklow) : *Coffey.*
New Grange : *Coffey.*
Northamptonshire : *Markham. See* "Barnack," "Chacombe."
Northumberland : *Hodgson. See* "Bothal," "Corbridge," "Haltwhistle," "Jesmond," "Newcastle," "Nunnykirk," "Tynemouth."
Nottinghamshire : *Sutton, Sympson.*
Numismatics : *Wilson.*
British : *Thomas.*
Devonshire finds : *Grueber, Lawrence.*
Greek : *Greenwell, Hill, Lambros, Siltmann, Six, Wroth.*
Medals : *Frazer, Pearse, Weber.*
North-Humbrian : *Grantley.*
Roman : *Axon, Bagnall - Oakeley, Baldwin, Boyd, Hasluck, Montagu, Whymper.*
Saxon : *Latchmore.*
Shortcross pennies : *Lawrence.*
Tokens : *Yates.*
William I : *Lawrence.*
William II : *Lawrence.*
John : *Gardner.*
Nunnykirk : *Phillips.*

Oldbridge (co. Meath) : *Haddon.*
Oldcastle : *Rotheram.*
Otter-traps : *Kinahan.*

Overbury: *Glynne.*
Overton: *Gradwell.*
Oxford: *Harrison, Madan, Manning, Mee, Maney, Street, Swann.*
Oxfordshire: *Hone. See* "Benson," "Oxford."
Ozleworth: *Perkins.*

Painswick: *Gomme.*
Palæography: *Thompson.*
Palestine: *Conder, Offord, Spiers.*
Parbold: *Price.*
Parish antiquities: *Brushfield, Corbett.*
Parish books and MSS.: *Baily, Goodwin, Norman, White.*
Parish registers: *Adamson, Norman, Prescott, Vane.*
Parliamentary elections: *Trollope.*
Peel island (Lancashire): Cowper.
Pembridge: *Bagnall-Oakeley.*
Pembrokeshire: *Phillips, Rhys. See* "Carew," "St. Davids."
Pennycross: Worth.
Pillnitz, conference of: *Browning.*
Place names: *Barber, Duignan, Haverfield, Vincent.*
Plague visitations: *Axon.*
Pleshy: *Dillon.*
Pompeii, discoveries at: *Ely, Marriott.*
Poole's Hole: *Long.*
Port Eynon: *Thomas.*
Portland: *Warren.*
Pottery: *Andrews, Baildon, Haverfield, Laver, O'Neill, Winstone.*
Prehistoric: *Bates, Dawkins, Hughes, Leland, Lewis, Meyer, Turner, Ussher.*
Barrows: *Cocks, Ward, Worth.*
Burial mounds: *Christison, Coffey, Haddon, Westropp.*
Crannogs: *D'Arcy, Kinahan, Knowles, Latimer, Layard, Ussher.*
Cromlechs: *Westropp.*
Dolmens: *Knox, Morgan.*
Earthworks: *Palmer, Phillips.*
Fortresses: *Christison, Paget, Westropp.*
Japan: *Gowland.*
Kitchen midden: *Lumsden, Whitley.*
Ornament: *Coffey.*
Pile dwellings: *Cocks.*
Pottery: *Laver, Winstone.*
Rocking stones: *Kinahan.*
Stone circles: *Christison, Coles, Ferguson, French.*
Stone implements: *Burnard, Dale; Hughes, Hutcheson, Knowles, Price, Rotheram, Seton-Karr.*
Stones (cup-marked): *Baxter, Donelly, Gaythorpe, Lumsden.*
Stones, holed: *Joly.*
Stones (standing): *Coles.*
Tumuli: *Cramond, Luck.*
Urns: *Fishwick, MacDonald, Whitley.*
Prestbury: *Renaud.*
Printing: *Hyett.*
Pulborough: *Rice.*
Pule Hill: *Fishwick.*

Raglan: *Bradney.*
Reagill: *Whiteside.*
Repton: *Hipkins.*
Rhuddlan: *Compton.*
Roads
Asia Minor: *Anderson (J. G. C.).*
Scotland: *Cramond.*
Roman remains: *Bates, Ditchfield, Ferguson, Haverfield, Laver, Medland, Thompson, Whatley.*
Altar: *Haverfield, May.*
Bronze articles: *Haverfield, Read.*
Buildings: *Evans, Laver, Patrick.*
Cemetery: *Arnold, Laver.*
Inscriptions: *Haverfield.*
Knives: *Laver.*
Mithræum: *Haverfield.*
Pottery: *Windle.*
Samian ware: *Haverfield.*
Silchester: *Hope.*
Uriconium: *Fox.*
Verulamium: *Winstone.*
Wall: *Hodgson.*
Well: *Brooke.*
Rotherfield: *Goodwin, Round.*
Rylane (co. Clare): *Westropp.*
Ryton: *Baily.*

St. David's: *Scott.*
Salisbury: *Dorling, Harding.*
Salkeld (Great): *Dillon.*
Sarum: *Clutterbuck.*
Scarisbrick: *Powell.*
Scattery island: *Westropp.*
Schools: *Kelly, Leighton, Roper, Watney.*
Scotland: *Allen (J. R.), Anderson (J.), Christison, Cooke, Hutcheson, Mitchell, Paul, Turner. See* "Alsh," "Anworth," "Cargill," "Cavers,"

"Chesters," "Cullen," "Dalmally," "Den," "Dullatur," "Dundee," "Errol," "Eskdalemuir," "Jedburgh," "Kilmany," "Kintail," "Lamlash," "Letham," "Sidlaw hills."
Sculptured stones: *Allen (J. R.), Anderson (J.), Baildon, Brydall, Calverley, Coffey, Davies, Landsborough, Lynam, March, Newdigate.*
Seals: *Warren, Wethered, Wilson.*
Selattyn: *Bulkeley-Owen.*
Sephton: *Cox, Wall.*
Severn (the): *Davies.*
Sheep (mountain): *Ellwood.*
Shoebury: *Laver.*
Shrewsbury: *Fisher, Leighton.*
Shropshire: *Blakeway, Duignan, Shropshire, Southam.* *See* "Chetton," "Chetwynde," "Felton (West)," "Selattyn," "Shrewsbury," "Waters Upton," "Wroxeter," "Wombridge."
Shrule: *Wilson.*
Sidlaw hills: *Hutcheson.*
Skannive (Lough): *Layard.*
Skenfrith: *Bagnall-Oakeley.*
Skulls as drinking vessels: *Balfour.*
Slieve-na-Caillighe: *Rotherham.*
Smuggling: *Holmes.*
Somersby: *Massingberd.*
Somersetshire: *Bothamley, Morgan.* *See* "Athelney," "Churchill," "Clevedon," "Stoke Courcy," "Wells."
Sompting: *André.*
Soulbury: *Lovett.*
South Shields: *Haverfield.*
Southall: *Gowland, Read.*
Southampton: *Dale.*
Spanish Church customs: *Eager.*
Squints: *Dryden.*
Staffordshire: *Boyd, Burne, Grazebrook, Peacock, Wrottesley.* *See* "Leek."
Stallingborough: *Maddison.*
Stockport: *Kay.*
Stoke Courcy: *Greswell.*
Stones (creed): *Owen.*
Stones (pillar): *Owen.*
Stonyhurst: *Luck.*
Stoulton: *Kingsford.*
Stourhead: *Ponting.*
Stretford: *Heywood.*
Suffolk: *Hazlewood, Hopper, Manning.* *See* "Bradfield St. Clare," "Exning," "Herringfleet," "Ipswich," "Lavenham," "Woodbridge."
Surrey: *Bax, Cooper, Crisp, Nevill.* *See* "Charlwood," "Mickleham."
Sussex: *Johnston.* *See* "Chichester," "Cuckfield," "Durrington," "Eastbourne," "Hastings," "Itchingfield," "Pulborough," "Rotherfield," "Sompting," "West Tarring."

Talley: *Williams.*
Tawton (South): *Thornton.*
Tetford: *Massingberd.*
Titchfield: *Minns.*
Torksey: *O'Neill.*
Torre: *Appleton.*
Tremeirchion: *Newdigate.*
Tribal system: *Seebohm.*
Turton: *French.*
Tynemouth: *Adamson.*

Uncumber (St.): *Simpson.*

Verulamium: *Winstone.*
Viking antiquities: *Read.*

Wales: *Ellis, Glynn, Lewis, Meyer, Owen, Roberts, Seebohm, Thomas, Williams.*
Waltham: *Compton, Lynam, Stamp.*
Warwickshire: *Andrews, Kemp.* *See* "Coventry," "Mancetter."
Waters Upton: *Vane.*
Waxed tablets: *Hughes.*
Wells: *Church.*
Wesley (John): *Birrel.*
West Tarring: *André.*
Westbury-on-Severn: *Wilkinson.*
Westbury-on-Trym: *Taylor.*
Westminster: *Hilton, Read.*
Westmorland: *Cowper, Ferguson.* *See* "Burrell Green," "Hugill," "Kirkby Lonsdale."
Wetherhal: *Prescott.*
Whitecliff: *Payne.*
Wight (Isle of): *See* "Knighton," "Carisbrook."
Wigtownshire: *Coles.*
Wilderspool: *May.*
Wills: *Crisp, Fitzherbert, Hart, Hartopp, Malden, Sherwood, Shropshire.*

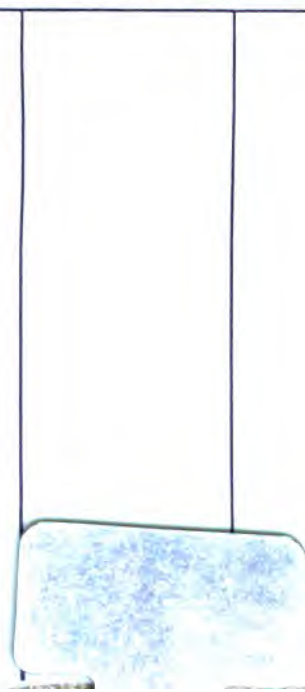
Wiltshire: *Brooke.* *See* "Downton," "Malmesbury," "Mere," "Salisbury," "Sarum," "Stourhead."
Winchester: *Colson.*
Wing: *Tatham.*
Winwedfield: *Bates.*
Wirral: *Irvine.*
Wombridge: *Morris.*
Woodbridge: *Arnott*, *Raven*, *Redstone.*
Woodbury: *Fulford.*
Woolwich: *Norman.*
Worcestershire: *Willis-Bund.* *See* "Cotheridge."
Worlington (East): *Grueber.*
Wraxall: *Master.*
Wroxeter: *Fox.*
Wycliffe (John): *Fletcher.*

York: *Skaife.*
Yorkshire: *Addy*, *Blashill*, *Eshelby*, *Norcliffe*, *Skaife*, *Stephenson*, *Stowe.* *See* "Keld," "Pule Hill," "York."

HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON.

Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 012 523 465

DA
670
Y59E2
v. 7
1899

Stanford University Libraries
Stanford, California

Return this book on or before date due.